



# George Municipality

## Final Budget 2018/19 to 2020/21

Medium Term Revenue and  
Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

**29 May 2018**

## Table of Contents

<b>GLOSSARY.....</b>	<b>3-4</b>
----------------------	------------

<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....</b>	<b>5</b>
-------------------------------------	----------

1.1 MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH .....	5
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	5-6
1.3 BUDGET 2017/18 MID-YEAR REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET.....	6
1.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	6-11
1.5 BUDGET OVERVIEW OF THE 2018/19 MTREF.....	12-13
1.6 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	13-22
1.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	23-24
1.8 CAPITAL BUDGET.....	24-28
1.9 BUDGET SCHEDULES.....	28-41

<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....</b>	<b>42</b>
---	-----------

2.1 DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MFMA.....	42
2.2 BUDGET PREPERATION PROCESS.....	42-50
2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	51
2.4 ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET TO IDP.....	52-55
2.5 FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS.....	56
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	57
2.7 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	57-61
2.8 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	62-124
2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	125
2.10 ANNEXURE A: MTREF BENCHMARK ASSESSMENT REPORT.....	126

## List of Tables

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2018/19 MTREF.....	13
Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources.....	14
Table 3 – Grants Allocation.....	15
Table 4 – Proposed rates to be levied for the 2018/19 financial year.....	17
Table 5 – Proposed Water Tariffs.....	18
Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic).....	19
Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases in the DMA area (Domestic).....	19
Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases Domestic – Single phase consumer: one part Pre-Paid (VAT exclusive) .....	20
Table 9 – Indigent – single phase consumers: One-part Pre-paid meter (VAT exclusive) .....	20
Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases.....	20
Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house.....	21
Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases.....	21
Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.....	22
Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type.....	23
Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class.....	24
Table 16 – Capital budget by department.....	25
Table 17 – Capital funding by source.....	25
Table 18 – Budgeted CRR funds.....	26
Table 19 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification.....	28
Table 20 – A1: Budget Summary.....	29
Table 21 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification .....	30
Table 22 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote.....	31
Table 23 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type.....	32
Table 24 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.....	33
Table 25 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position.....	34
Table 26 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow.....	35
Table 27 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	36
Table 28 – A9: Asset Management.....	37-39

Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement.....	40-41
Table 30 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process.....	43-49
Table 31 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue.....	53
Table 32 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.....	54
Table 33 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.....	55
Tables 34 – SA8: Financial Indicators and benchmarks.....	56
Table 35 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type.....	62
Table 36 – SA17: Borrowing.....	63
Table 37 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt.....	64
Table 38 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants.....	65
Table 39 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds.....	66
Table 40 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits.....	68
Table 41 – SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors and senior managers) .....	69
Table 42 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type.....	70
Table 43 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote.....	71
Table 44 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification.....	72
Table 45 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote.....	73
Table 46 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification.....	74
Table 47 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow.....	75-76
Table 48 – SA32: List of external mechanisms.....	77
Table 49 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications.....	78
Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	80-82
Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the renewal of assets by asset class.....	83-85
Table 52 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	86-87
Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class.....	88-90
Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing expenditure by asset class.....	91-93
Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote.....	94-115
Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance.....	116-118
Table 57 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position.....	119-120
Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects.....	121-124



## Glossary

<b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
<b>Allocations</b> – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.
<b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.
<b>Budget Related Policy</b> – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.
<b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
<b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
<b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
<b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
<b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b> – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.
<b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
<b>GRAP</b> – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
<b>IDP</b> – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality
<b>KPI's</b> – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
<b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
<b>MTREF</b> – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also, includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.
<b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
<b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

<b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
<b>Strategic Objectives</b> – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.
<b>Unauthorised expenditure</b> – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.
<b>Virement</b> – A transfer of budget.
<b>Virement Policy</b> - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.
<b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate / department level.

## **Part 1 – Annual Budget**

### **1.1 Mayoral Budget Speech**

The budget speech will be made available at the meeting.

### **1.2 - Council Resolutions**

The Council of George Municipality at a meeting that will take place on Tuesday, 29 May 2018 will approve the draft annual budget. The following draft resolutions are contained in the agenda of the Special Council meeting which was held on 28 March 2018:

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

That the following resolutions in terms of section 17(3) and section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for approval:

#### **RESOLUTIONS**

- a) that the following policies be approved:
  - (i) Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
  - (ii) Property Rates Policy and By-law;
  - (iii) Tariff Policy,
  - (iv) Unauthorized, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
  - (v) Indigent Policy;
  - (vi) Virement Policy;
  - (vii) Cash Management and Investment Policy;
  - (viii) Travel & Subsistence Policy;
  - (ix) Supply Chain Management Policy;
  - (x) PPPFA Policy;
  - (xi) Asset Management Policy;
  - (xii) Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
  - (xiii) Long Term Financial Plan;
  - (xiv) Liquidity Policy
- (b) that the annual budget for the financial year 2018/19 and indicative outer years 2019/20 and 2020/21 be approved as set-out:
  - (i) Capital expenditure by project as contained in annexure "A" to the agenda;
  - (ii) Capital funding by source as contained in annexure "A" to the agenda;
  - (iii) Operating revenue by source as contained in Table A4 of the report;
  - (iv) Operating expenditure by type as contained in Table A4 of the report;
- (c) that the tariffs for property rates as reflected in the report be imposed for the budget year 2018/19;
- (d) that tariffs and services charges as reflected in the formal tariff list be approved for the budget year 2018/19;



- (e) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be tabled for the budget year 2018/19 as contained in annexure "E" to the agenda;
- (f) that the capital funding, both internal and external funding, be secured prior to the commencement of any new capital project;
- (g) that the annual budget documentation for 2018/19– 2020/21 as outlined in the budget regulations be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

### 1.3– Budget 2017/18 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget

The following table shows the original and adjustments budget for 2017/18.

	<b>Original Budget 2017/18 R'000</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget 2017/18 R'000</b>	<b>Difference R'000</b>
Capital	340 932	350 685	9 753
Operating Income	1 950 229	2 002 041	51 812
Operating Expenditure	1 808 888	2 016 698	10 620

The 2017/18 adjustments budget was considered in the preparation of the 2018/19 MTREF. The capital budget must be set at a level that is realistic in terms of the capacity to deliver and the ability to fund.

### 1.4 – Executive Summary

The Budget Committee was confronted with numerous challenges during the budget process. The following had an impact:

- Although the global economic growth outlook has improved the local economy's GDP is forecasted to increase by 1.5% in 2018 with a moderate improvement over the medium term;
- The impact of the aforementioned on local governments' ability to markedly contribute to reducing unemployment and poverty;
- The pressures of the slow economy on collection rates and the ability of George Municipality's residents to pay their municipal bill;
- The addressing of service delivery shortcomings as identified in the adjustments budget in February 2018 and its effect on the available funding;
- The continued funding constraints with regards to the low available funding for the Capital Budget through the Capital Replacement Reserve and the ability to take up loans to meet the demand for upgrading and replacing of infrastructure;

The 2017/18 adjustments budget in February 2018 again proved that the ability of Council to reduce costs is limited because the fixed cost component of the operating budget exceeds the variable costs by far. The adjustments budget nonetheless defined the basis for the draft 2018/19 budget.

A continued strategy was followed as outlined within this Council's long term financial plan with the compilation of this budget, whereby the following was done:

- The municipality needs to focus on its core functions. During the February 2018 adjustments budget the Budget Committee, Portfolio Councillors in conjunction with the Heads of Departments, scrutinised the budget to affect all possible savings;
- The need to maximise income through efficiencies and the way we do business was investigated before we decided to increase our rates, service charges and other tariffs;
- A revenue enhancement project is ongoing to ensure that all consumers are billed correctly and are contributing to the municipality's income as set out in our tariff policy;
- A provision of R67,986 million was made for debtor's impairment in the operating budget. The writing off, of irrecoverable debt will continue to be scrutinized through the business processes of the internal credit control unit. The unit is guided by an internal credit control committee to ensure that proper credit control measures are performed and to recommend to council the writing off, of debt;
- A provision for a contribution of R45,2 million to the capital replacement reserve (CRR) in the operating budget has been made to grow our reserve;
- The capital contributions policy was reviewed to ensure that the municipality receives fair compensation from bulk capacity sold to developers. The Budget Committee emphasized the principle that developers need to "pay-up-front" before any infrastructure development is carried out by Council;
- A greater emphasis will be placed on improving our cash management practices, within the legal prescripts, to improve our liquidity position.
- The Budget Committee has re-emphasised its wish that the capital budget, as with the previous budget be limited to the available cash funds at our disposal;
- All attempts need to be made to maximise available National and Provincial Government Grants to service part of our capital program;
- The Budget Committee reconfirmed that specific strategic land be identified which may be sold or developed to effect growth in George and to build the CRR.

### **George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN)**

George Municipality has commenced with phased roll-out of the GO GEORGE public transport service that aims to provide reliable, affordable, accessible scheduled public transport service to the community of George. The first trial phase commenced on 8 December 2014 and subsequent phases two and three were rolled out in accordance with the schedule agreed to with the Vehicle Operating Company (VOC), George Link (Pty) Ltd, during the 2015/2016 financial year. It is anticipated that phase



4 will begin operating in the 2018/2019 financial year. The next phases, 5 and 6 will be implemented thereafter.

The introduction of this service required that the fare structure for George be included in the tariffs list and that the approved fare structure be gazetted. The interim single paper ticket tariffs have been approved and the introduction of an interim paper Multi Journey Ticket (MJT) has been approved by Council. The Western Cape Department Transport and Public Works has approved the tariffs proposed and the introduction of the MJT. There is currently a process underway with Council for the fare tariff to be reviewed and increased during the 2018/2019 budget process.

It is the intention of Council to replace the single off-board ticket with a two-trip ticket. The two-trip ticket will be valid for 30 days. Benefits include that it minimizes the opportunity for fraudulent usage of tickets.

It is Council's intention to implement the Automatic Fare Collection System during 2018/19. Fares will be set at the same level as paper tickets however there will be an additional cost related to the issuing of EMV card - (Europay, MasterCard® and Visa®)

The following municipal processes are included within the GIPTN project, and must be managed to meet the project milestones:

- Legislatively required approvals from Council
- Legislatively required public comment processes
- Progress updates to Mayoral Planning, Mayco and Council
- Supply chain management processes for contracting (on-going)
- National grant funding requires milestones for coming years
- Transfer of PTI/PTNO funds contingent on reaching milestones
- High-level milestones will be submitted to NT for payment schedule

The following key milestones of the GIPTN project have been set:

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| ➤ Position of Bus Stops                       | - Complete for urban stops    |
| ➤ Construction Bus Stops (600)                | - 95% completed               |
| ➤ Operator Contract – final                   | - November 2014 (concluded)   |
| ➤ York Street depot                           | - Functioning                 |
| ➤ Fare Collection and ITS Management Province | - Appointment through         |
| ➤ Auxiliary contracts                         | - in progress                 |
| ➤ Infrastructure                              | - On-going                    |
| ➤ Operations, Oversight and Reporting         | - On-going                    |
| ➤ Vehicle Operating Company                   | - Established and operational |

It is the intention of Council to implement the Automated Fare Collection System during 2018/19.

The GO GEORGE Smart Card looks like a plastic bank card and replaces the paper ticket system. Fares will be set at the same level as paper tickets.

An extensive targeted marketing campaign will be launched from 1 June 2018 to inform passengers about details regarding the Smart Card.

Passengers will have to follow two processes to get a Smart Card. The first card issued to each passenger will cost R20 and will be preloaded with two trips. Activation of the card will take place at one of the Smart Card Distributors and passengers must present their Identity card or birth certificate in order to receive their own Smart Card.

Passengers will be able to top up ie purchase trips on their Smart Cards at Smart Card distributors, GO GEORGE vendors and Standard Bank vendors with a minimum of two trips. Trips topped up on the card stay valid until used. Replacement cards will cost R40.

The Automated Fare System will go live on the system as of 1 August 2018. As of 1 August, no paper tickets or Multi-Journey tickets will be sold or accepted. Passengers without a Smart Card will be able to purchase a trip on board the bus with cash. This will however be at a higher tariff than if the Smart Card was used.

Corporate Structure – A Council decision taken in 2016 placed the GIPTN function under the Municipal Manager's structure. The latest macro structure has moved the GIPTN function to Protection Services. It would be crucial to ensure that the necessary personnel structure to manage and operate the function is established and capacitated.

It must be specifically noted that the roll-out of the GIPTN project is being implemented on a very restricted budget and roll-out influences revenue required to fund operational costs.

An application was submitted to National Treasury (via the national Department of Transport) for additional funding in the 2016/17 financial year. Infrastructure is a key element, but is dependent on the grant funding received, however, the estimated shortfall is in the region of R85 million. An additional adjustment of R50 million was allocated on 10 March 2017 to provide services in Thembalethu, but specifically for the upgrading of Nelson Mandela Boulevard south of the N2. During the 2016/17 financial period the Municipality could spend R2.7 million in terms of the R50 million adjustments funding. A tenderer was appointed by 30 June 2017. A roll-over application was submitted to National Department of Transport which was subsequently approved on 1 November 2017. An accelerated implementation plan was approved by the Municipal Manager to ensure that the project is completed by 30 June 2018. The total budgeted amount is expected to be spent by the end of the financial year.

The Gazetted national 2018/19 three-year budget for public transport is as follows:

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2021/22
National Grant	(R '000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
Operations	121 404	117 667	115 953
Infrastructure	46 271	-	8 186
<b>Sub-Total: PTNG</b>	<b>167 675</b>	<b>117 667</b>	<b>124 139</b>
<b>Provincial Grant</b>			
Operation	101 086	106 747	112 618
<b>Sub-Total: GIPTN</b>	<b>101 086</b>	<b>106 747</b>	<b>112 618</b>
<b>Total - Grants</b>	<b>268 761</b>	<b>224 414</b>	<b>236 757</b>

## MFMA Circulars

National Treasury sent out MFMA Circular No. 89 on 8 December 2017 providing guidance to municipalities on their 2018/19 budgets and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). Circular No.89 was followed up by Circular No.91 dated 7 March 2018. Circular No. 89 & 91 reminds us of the key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process, and that it must be read together with MFMA Circulars no. 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78 and 79. It is essential reading material to understand the background to this budget.

National Treasury has also set out the requirements for funding the budget and producing a credible budget.

## Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

Under old budget formats a 'balanced' income generated approach was a key objective and this assisted in ensuring that outflows were matched by inflows,



provided revenue collections were realistic. However, GRAP compliant budgets necessitate that budget ‘balancing’ be much more comprehensive.

New budgeting and accounting formats demand that the budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Income Statement), the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet) and the Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows must be considered simultaneously to ensure effective financial management and sustainability and to ensure that the budget is funded.

## **A Credible Budget**

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

## **Budgeted Deficit versus Depreciation**

The depreciation budget for the MTREF, calculated on the existing assets, is R162 428 729 for 2018/19, R146 591 896 and R131 581 488 respectively for the two outer years.

Depreciation is calculated by using the straight-line method over the life-span of the asset. The assets in the asset register are funded from different funding sources and the depreciation of these assets is also treated differently.

George Municipality has used the “cost model” to implement GRAP 17. The fact that George Municipality has created 75% of its depreciable asset base in the last ten years has increased the depreciation cost beyond normal tariff increases.

As example, a filtration plant was constructed with funds from the emergency drought relief grant. A capital asset of ± R95 million was created with an estimated life span of 20 years. The impact on the depreciation budget was an additional depreciation to the amount of R4.75 million per year.

It is impossible to give this burden through to the inhabitants of George. To soften the impact of this depreciation a “claw back” of depreciation is done during the budget process as part of the tariff setting. This inevitably leads to a budgeted deficit on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.5 – Budget Overview of the 2018/19 MTREF

This section provides an overview of the George Municipality's 2018/19 to 2020/21 MTREF. It includes an assessment of how the budget links with the national and provincial government contexts along with a review of the fiscal position of George Municipality.

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of national, provincial and district government. The spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in George. George alone cannot meet these challenges. It requires support from the other spheres of Government through the direct allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

Per Circular No. 89 & 91, the following headline inflation forecasts underpin the national 2017 Budget:

Fiscal Year	2016/17 Actual	2017/18 Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
			Forecast		
Headline CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%

*Source: 2017 Budget Review*

The growth parameters apply to tariff increases for property rates, user and other charges raised by municipalities and municipal entities, to ensure that all spheres of government support the national macroeconomic policies, unless it can be shown that external factors impact otherwise.

The budget process in George followed the requirements of the MFMA. A Table of key deadlines was tabled in Council by the Mayor in August 2017.

A Budget Committee was established to examine, review and prioritise budget proposals from departments.

Over the 3-year period, the Municipality is planning to spend R1 158,8 million on capital investment for the infrastructure needs of the City. In 2018/19 the capital budget is R429,1 million. Operating expenditure in 2018/19 is budgeted at R1 956.1 million and the operating revenue is budgeted at R2 094.5 million.

The MFMA requires municipalities to set out measurable performance objectives when tabling their budgets. These "key deliverables" link the financial inputs of the budget to service delivery on the ground.

As a further enhancement to this, quarterly service targets and monthly financial targets are contained in the Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This must be approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the final budget and forms the basis for the Municipality's in year monitoring.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed MTREF:

**Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2018/19 MTREF**

	<b>ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017/18 R</b>	<b>BUDGET YEAR 2018/19 R</b>	<b>BUDGET YEAR 2019/20 R</b>	<b>BUDGET YEAR 2020/21 R</b>
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 751 392 531	1 918 574 843	2 112 097 239	2 265 697 753
Less: Total expenditure	1 798 268 225	1 956 195 368	2 113 497 499	2 227 225 792
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital transfers and contributions	-46 875 694	-37 620 525	-1 400 260	38 471 961
Plus: Capital transfers and contributions	250 648 711	175 957 898	47 698 800	57 897 838
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	203 773 017	138 337 373	46 298 540	96 369 799
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	350 685 075	429 110 665	333 501 753	396 258 341

## 1.6 – Operating Revenue Framework

For George Municipality to continue maintaining / improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines, Circular No. 89 & 91;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy;
- The municipality's Credit Control and Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Tariff policy and structure;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- Revenue enhancement plan.

The following table is a summary of the 2018/19 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):



**Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	470 434	534 778	565 450	603 778	606 183	606 183	606 183	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue	2	97 849	110 115	121 172	124 258	124 258	124 258	124 258	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	64 420	77 683	81 869	79 592	82 392	82 392	82 392	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	44 812	54 001	61 814	66 457	67 657	67 657	67 657	77 805	89 475	102 895
Service charges - other		302	319	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 563	2 423	3 756	4 937	5 279	5 279	5 279	5 596	5 932	6 288
Interest earned - external investments		24 773	30 704	37 304	27 035	34 035	34 035	34 035	38 610	41 924	44 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 635	4 710	4 156	9 440	7 842	7 842	7 842	5 805	6 434	7 137
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		54 222	61 062	34 300	68 461	69 940	69 940	69 940	72 569	76 923	81 538
Licences and permits		2 317	2 262	2 126	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 345	3 546	3 759
Agency services		7 749	8 539	9 445	7 950	7 950	7 950	7 950	8 427	8 932	9 468
Transfers and subsidies		251 537	297 574	310 241	419 820	429 797	429 797	429 797	473 230	529 114	569 466
Other revenue	2	42 012	81 584	71 844	103 308	79 000	79 000	79 000	107 011	151 151	165 141
Gains on disposal of PPE		457	39	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		149 216	129 417	149 591	200 913	250 649	250 649	250 649	175 958	47 699	57 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>1 390 879</b>	<b>1 587 864</b>	<b>1 665 115</b>	<b>1 950 229</b>	<b>2 002 041</b>	<b>2 002 041</b>	<b>2 002 041</b>	<b>2 094 533</b>	<b>2 159 796</b>	<b>2 323 596</b>

Revenue generated from property rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue source of the municipality. The above table considers revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality and capital transfers and contributions.

The operating revenue increases from R2 002, 041 million to R2 094, 533 million.

The 4,62 % increase in revenue is mainly due to:

- An increase in Other Revenue– Operational is mainly due to an increase in the GIPTN fare revenue for the roll-out of further phases.
- An increase in Transfers Recognised – Operational is mainly due to an increase in the following grant:
  - Human Settlements Grant (R19,5m – 2017/18 to R140,7m – 2018/19)
- The Equitable Share allocation has increased (R122,6m – 2017/18 to R137,4m – 2018/19).

- The implementation of IGRAP 1 had an impact on the calculation for the proposed Fines income

The table also gives the percentage increases in property rates and the service charges.

The following table provides a breakdown of the various grants allocated to George Municipality over the medium term:

**Table 3 – Grants Allocation**

Local government allocations 2018/19 – 2020/21			
	Medium Term Estimates		
	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>National Grants</b>	<b>385 980</b>	<b>333 149</b>	<b>357 348</b>
Equitable share	137 401	149 978	164 336
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	7 000	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure (MIG)	47 888	40 104	42 223
Electrification Programme (INEP)	13 000	9 600	9 600
Financial Management (FMG)	1 550	1 550	1 550
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	167 675	117 667	124 139
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP)	5 466	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development (ISDG)	6 000	6500	7000
Municipal System Improvement Grant (MSIG)	-	2 750	3 500
<b>Provincial Grants</b>	<b>258 945</b>	<b>240 295</b>	<b>269 147</b>
Human Settlement Development Grant	141 520	122 660	145 560
Community Development Workers (CDW's)	93	93	93
Library Services	9 239	9 740	10 276
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	5364	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning	600	600	600
Financial Management Support Grant	255	255	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	360	-	-
GIPTN – Operations	101 086	106 747	112 618
Thusong Services Centre Grant	200	200	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	228	-	-
<b>Total Allocations</b>	<b>644 925</b>	<b>573 444</b>	<b>626 495</b>

**SERVICE CHARGES AND MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS:**

The following tariff increases are proposed:

▪ Electricity	:	6.84%
▪ Water	:	8%
▪ Rates	:	9%
▪ Refuse	:	15%
▪ Sewerage	:	8.5%
▪ Other (miscellaneous)	:	6%

**TARIFF CHANGES SUGGESTED FOR 2018/19****Rates Tariffs**

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

**Implementation of General Valuation Roll on 1 July 2018**

The new General Valuation Roll will be implemented on 1 July 2018 and will be valid to 30 June 2022. The implementation of the General Valuation Roll necessitates an evaluation of the current practices regarding applicable discounts and rebates on rates. Currently a 15% rebate is applicable on all residential charges for rates. With the implementation of the new sent in rand tariff on rates, it is recommended that the 15 % rebate be discontinued.

Furthermore, rural residential properties currently enjoy a 40% rebate on properties used for residential properties. This rebate needs to be discontinued due to current legislation. It is suggested that the 40% rebate on these rural residential properties be phased out as follow:

For the financial year 2018/19 the suggested rebate will be 20%.

For the 2019/20 financial year it is suggested that the rebate will be 0%.

The Municipal Valuer valued these properties taking into account the selling prices of properties in the rural environment e.g. how far the property is situated from the CBD, schools and hospitals etc. Furthermore, the owners of these properties have legal recourse through objections and appeals against the valuations of their properties if they wish to do so.

Some properties that housed flats are currently valued and classified in the 2012 Valuation Roll as residential properties. Typically, these flats are developed and rent out by property owners. During the preparation of the General Valuation Roll to be implemented on 1 July 2018 the Municipal Valuer reclassified and valued these properties as business. As such these properties will be charged business rates tariffs as from 1 July 2018.



## Rates Charges: Municipal Valuation Threshold

On qualifying residential properties, up to a maximum valuation of R150 000 which amount includes the R15 000 as per Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA and the R135 000 reduction granted as per paragraph E1.1.2 of the approved Rates Policy will be deducted from the total valuation before rates are levied.

## Rates Revenue

Given the above-mentioned implementation of the general valuation roll Council is estimating that a 9% increase in rates revenue will be realized.

**Table 4 – Proposed rates to be levied for the 2018/19 financial year**

Category of Property	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2018)
Residential properties (include Rural res)	R0.006300
State owned properties	R0.008889
Business & Commercial	R0.008889
Agricultural	R0.001575
Vacant land - Residential	R0.008562
Municipal properties	-
Industrial	R0.008889
Public Service Infrastructure property (normal)	R0.001575
Public Service Infrastructure property (phase out)	R0.000315
Public benefit organisation properties	R0.001575 (100% rebate)

## Water Tariffs

South Africa faces similar challenges regarding water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective.

During the tariff modelling exercise, it was acknowledged that the basic charge for water does not cover the basic cost for the water service and that the structure needs to be changed and remodelled in future budgets.

A tariff increase of 8% from 1 July 2018 for water is proposed. In addition, 6kℓ water per 30-day period will be granted free of charge to all households. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate per kilolitre.

The tariff structures of the DMA and George are different. The 8% increase in the current tariff will apply to the DMA area as well. George Municipality is reassessing the basic charge for water service to ensure that it is cost reflective of the fixed costs components needed to deliver water to the consumers.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in George are as follows:

**Table 5 – Proposed Water Tariffs**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	13.74	14.84
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	15.82	17.09
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	18.96	20.48
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	22.77	24.59
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	25.96	28.04
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	13.74	14.84
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	13.74	14.84
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	15.82	17.09
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	18.96	20.48
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	20.81	22.47
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	22.77	24.59

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

**Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)**

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
20	209.00	225.76	16.76	8%
30	398.60	430.56	31.96	8%
40	626.30	676.46	50.16	8%
50	854.00	922.36	68.36	8%
80	1 632.80	1 763.56	130.76	8%
100	2152.00	2 324.36	172.36	8%

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in the DMA area is as follows:

**Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases in the DMA area (Domestic)**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.11	6.60
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.01	7.57
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	8.42	9.09
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.09	10.90
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	11.52	12.44
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	6.11	6.60
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.11	6.60
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.01	7.57
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	8.42	9.09
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	9.22	9.96
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.11	10.92

### Electricity Tariffs

NERSA's guideline for all local-authority tariff increases, effective from 1 July 2018, is 6.84%.

The local authority tariff increase of 6.84% is effective from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019. During the April 2018 to June 2018 three-month period, the 2017/18 local authority tariffs are applicable.



NERSA sets benchmark tariffs as a guideline and it should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. This municipality has a distribution license and is still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of our tariffs.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the domestic customers:

**Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases Domestic – Single phase consumer: one part Pre-Paid (VAT exclusive)**

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 163.47 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 174.65 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	163.47	174.65	11.18	6.84%
250	408.68	436.63	27.95	6.84%
500	817.35	873.25	55.90	6.84%
750	1 226.03	1 309.88	21.89	6.84%
1 000	1 634.70	1 746.50	83.85	6.84%
2 000	3 269.40	3 493.00	223.60	6.84%

**Table 9 – Indigent – single phase consumers: One part Pre-paid meter (VAT exclusive)**

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 114.15 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 121.96 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	34.25	36.59	2.34	6.84%
250	205.47	219.53	3.63	6.84%
450	433.77	463.45	7.66	6.84%

Indigent households will receive 70kWh electricity free at the beginning of each month.

### Sanitation tariffs

A tariff increase of 8.5% for sanitation from 1 July 2018 is proposed.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

**Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases**

CURRENT TARIFF 2017/18 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2018/19 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
2 252.28	2 443.68	191.40	8.50%

**Waste Removal tariff**

A 15% increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2018.

**Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house**

<b>CURRENT TARIFF 2017/18 Rand per year</b>	<b>PROPOSED TARIFF 2018/19 Rand per year</b>	<b>DIFFERENCE R</b>	<b>% INCREASE</b>
1988.40	2 286.72	298.32	15.00%

**Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases**

	<b>CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18</b>		<b>PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19</b>	
Tariff per container per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of: (Tariff is multiplied by the number of service rounds per week and the number of containers.)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)
7 X 85l container (black bag) removed once a week	0.0696	165.70	0.0807	190.56
1 x 240l container removed once a week (per business)	0.2826	271.30	0.3249	311.95
2 x 240l container removed 3 times a week	0.1810	1042.48	0.2081	1 198.85

The cost of establishing of a composting plant, the closure of the dumping site, the increase in cost of depositing household waste at the new proposed regional landfill site, the establishing of a landfill site in Uniondale and the transport of household waste to PETRO SA, are putting a tremendous pressure on the financial viability of the waste removal service, hence the 15% increase in tariff. Urgent strategic decisions are needed in this regard. The regional landfill site is planned to start operations in January 2019. The Eden District Municipality is negotiating with the preferred service provider to bring down the cost. George Municipality has budgeted an additional R9.5 million.

**Overall impact of tariff increases on households**

The following table shows the overall expected impact of tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

It needs to be noted that most indigent households in George are situated in the affordable house areas. The valuation of these houses is below R150 000 and due to rebates do not pay property rates.

Indigent households receive a discount on their services equal to the basic charge for water plus 6kl water free, 70kwh electricity units, the monthly levy for refuse and sanitation.

**Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		275,79	266,64	285,30	316,68	316,68	316,68	9,0%	345,20	365,91	387,86
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 347,40	1 506,40	1 605,80	1 636,00	1 636,00	1 636,00	6,8%	1 747,90	1 852,78	1 963,94
Water: Basic levy		63,45	67,89	72,64	78,45	78,45	78,45	8,0%	84,73	91,50	98,82
Water: Consumption		322,34	341,66	369,12	398,60	398,60	398,60	8,0%	430,56	465,00	502,21
Sanitation		151,79	162,42	173,79	187,69	187,69	187,69	8,5%	203,65	220,96	239,74
Refuse removal		121,26	132,18	144,07	165,70	165,70	165,70	15,0%	190,55	219,13	252,00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 282,04</b>	<b>2 477,19</b>	<b>2 650,72</b>	<b>2 783,12</b>	<b>2 783,12</b>	<b>2 783,12</b>	<b>7,9%</b>	<b>3 002,59</b>	<b>3 215,28</b>	<b>3 444,57</b>
VAT on Services		280,87	309,48	331,16	345,30	345,30	345,30		398,61	427,41	458,51
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 562,92</b>	<b>2 786,67</b>	<b>2 981,88</b>	<b>3 128,42</b>	<b>3 128,42</b>	<b>3 128,42</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>3 401,20</b>	<b>3 642,69</b>	<b>3 903,08</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8,7%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>	<b>4,9%</b>	-	-		<b>8,7%</b>	<b>7,1%</b>	<b>7,1%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		195,27	188,79	202,00	224,22	224,22	224,22	9,0%	244,41	259,07	274,62
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		673,70	753,20	802,80	818,00	818,00	818,00	6,8%	873,95	926,39	981,97
Water: Basic levy		63,45	67,89	72,64	78,45	78,45	78,45	8,0%	84,73	91,50	98,82
Water: Consumption		245,66	262,91	281,32	303,80	303,80	303,80	8,0%	328,16	354,41	382,77
Sanitation		151,79	162,42	173,79	187,69	187,69	187,69	8,5%	203,65	220,96	239,74
Refuse removal		121,26	132,18	144,07	165,70	165,70	165,70	15,0%	190,55	219,13	252,00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 451,13</b>	<b>1 567,39</b>	<b>1 676,62</b>	<b>1 777,86</b>	<b>1 777,86</b>	<b>1 777,86</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>1 925,45</b>	<b>2 071,46</b>	<b>2 229,92</b>
VAT on Services		175,82	193,00	206,46	217,51	217,51	217,51		252,15	271,86	293,30
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 626,95</b>	<b>1 760,39</b>	<b>1 883,08</b>	<b>1 995,37</b>	<b>1 995,37</b>	<b>1 995,37</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>2 177,60</b>	<b>2 343,32</b>	<b>2 523,22</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8,2%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	-	-		<b>9,1%</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>7,7%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		260,68	291,45	313,71	319,62	319,62	319,62	6,8%	341,49	361,98	383,70
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		168,98	180,86	193,52	209,00	209,00	209,00	8,0%	225,76	243,82	263,33
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>429,66</b>	<b>472,31</b>	<b>507,23</b>	<b>528,62</b>	<b>528,62</b>	<b>528,62</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>567,25</b>	<b>605,80</b>	<b>647,03</b>
VAT on Services		60,15	66,12	71,01	74,01	74,01	74,01	15,0%	85,09	90,87	97,05
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>489,81</b>	<b>538,43</b>	<b>578,24</b>	<b>602,63</b>	<b>602,63</b>	<b>602,63</b>	<b>8,2%</b>	<b>652,34</b>	<b>696,67</b>	<b>744,08</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>9,9%</b>	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	-	-		<b>8,2%</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>6,8%</b>



## 1.7 – Operating Expenditure Framework

The expenditure framework for the 2018/19 budget and MTREF is informed by the guidelines of National Treasury.

The following table is a summary of the 2018/19 MTREF (classified by main expenditure types):

**Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	480 769	538 851	572 004	611 952
Remuneration of councillors		16 678	17 467	18 801	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	18 649	19 955	21 351
Debt impairment	3	59 121	88 516	72 145	64 139	64 139	64 139	64 139	67 987	72 066	76 390
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges		51 073	48 715	44 109	38 104	38 110	38 110	38 110	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases	2	310 889	359 854	395 857	408 100	409 442	409 442	409 442	439 392	465 756	493 701
Other materials	8	189	207	41 966	36 038	36 054	36 054	36 054	39 076	40 168	42 535
Contracted services		174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	492 929	543 704	637 860	688 185
Transfers and subsidies		2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 200	212	225	238
Other expenditure	4, 5	197 158	237 703	86 458	106 262	96 248	96 248	96 248	112 920	122 199	127 523
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 153	10 494	698	600	600	600	600	636	674	715
Total Expenditure		1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	1 798 268	1 956 195	2 113 497	2 227 226

The operating expenditure has increased from R 1 798 million in 2017/18 (February adjustments budget) to R1 956 million in 2018/19. The increase can be attributed to increases and decreases on several expenditure components.

Reasons for significant cost variances:

- Employee Related Costs
  - An increase of 7% was provided for salaries and wages.
  - An amount of R26 248 million has been budgeted for the contribution to the post retirement benefit obligation.
- Remuneration of Councillors – An increase of 7% was provided
- Debt impairment – The calculation is based on the 2017/18 collection rate and also the current economic climate in the George and the implementation of iGRAP1 (accounting for the impairment of traffic fines).
- Bulk purchases – The increase is based on the tariff for bulk purchases as set out by NERSA.
- Contracted Services – The budget for contracted services has increased due to the operational expenditure on Housing Projects and the GIPTN.
- Finance charges declined because the redemption portion of the loans is increasing versus the interest payments that are declining.

**Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class**

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3									
Roads Infrastructure		16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	14 508	16 638	19 793
Storm water Infrastructure		6 354	5 396	—	—	—	—	4 480	4 838	5 225
Electrical Infrastructure		6 863	7 864	—	5 713	5 378	5 378	7 189	7 622	8 175
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 797	5 885	9 555	9 783	6 993	6 993	9 269	10 011	10 813
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 544	17 678	22 363	12 204	11 944	11 944	2 481	2 680	2 896
Solid Waste Infrastructure		342	65	3 091	76	76	76	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	1 750	1 713	1 713	—	—	—
Infrastructure		56 570	46 445	53 923	51 856	48 114	48 114	37 926	41 790	46 902
Community Facilities		1 725	1 678	7 295	2 927	2 911	2 911	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	—	—	—
Community Assets		2 838	2 855	9 427	5 347	5 271	5 271	—	—	—
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	1 081	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	1 081	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	16 645	18 260	19 699
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	16 645	18 260	19 699
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		130	159	1 103	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Machinery and Equipment		8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	8 778	9 518	10 239
Transport Assets		10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	111 717	131 919	153 936

## 1.8 – Capital Budget

The capital budget increased from R350,6 million (2017/18) to R429.1 million in 2018/19.

The Budget Committee went through several stages of prioritising the capital budget to contain the budget within the available funding.

This capital budget has been compiled with due consideration to the direct impact that it would have on the operating budget and our cash position where projects are to be funded from either internal sources or from external borrowings.

The following proposed external loans will be taken up per financial year:

2018/19 – R 69.9 million

2019/20 – R104.3 million

2020/21 – R105.8 million

The capital budget reflects the following budget allocation to the various Departments and reflects the strategic priorities outlined in the IDP:

**Table 16 – Capital budget by department**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	500	13	13	13	2 000	2 000	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	4 502	-	-	-	-	1 750	1 350	1 175
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	10 096	-	-	-	6 300	4 375	4 055
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	2 000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	72 024	114 765	188 293	188 293	188 293	157 985	141 412	214 541
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		-	-	1 535	47 400	4 373	4 373	4 373	23 161	49 651	40 900
Vote 9 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services		-	-	718	3 200	815	815	815	3 730	2 384	2 510
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	450	470
Vote 12 - Protection Services		-	-	57 653	-	-	-	-	13 760	2 350	3 650
Vote 13 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>136 432</b>	<b>175 960</b>	<b>193 493</b>	<b>193 493</b>	<b>193 493</b>	<b>209 686</b>	<b>205 972</b>	<b>269 301</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 855	3 567	3 219	12 691	12 632	12 632	12 632	1 510	386	347
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		946	1 673	451	1 225	1 740	1 740	1 740	2 647	983	1 345
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		29	150	78	-	-	-	-	402	36	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 574	2 767	479	2 431	5 803	5 803	5 803	2 747	649	1 656
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 013	10 676	9 237	8 032	19 840	19 840	19 840	19 916	7 432	13 716
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		485	2 757	1 350	1 759	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 504	3 337	1 963
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		89 038	63 718	36 206	37 506	49 800	49 800	49 800	149 505	72 899	75 711
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		25 127	27 659	13 003	21 050	39 633	39 633	39 633	24 252	33 521	28 324
Vote 9 - Financial Services		460	1 425	662	405	403	403	403	349	24	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services		297	2 980	1 648	1 453	2 548	2 548	2 548	1 696	509	593
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		11	-	157	883	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 831	275	167
Vote 12 - Protection Services		66 903	101 009	10 615	77 539	21 656	21 656	21 656	11 993	6 982	3 112
Vote 13 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	496	24
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>77 105</b>	<b>164 971</b>	<b>157 192</b>	<b>157 192</b>	<b>157 192</b>	<b>219 425</b>	<b>127 529</b>	<b>126 958</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>

The draft capital programme is contained in Table 54 (Detailed capital budget per municipal vote)

**Table 17 – Capital funding by source**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		111 857	77 104	69 653	172 066	177 328	177 328	177 328	111 654	45 908	55 544
Provincial Government		24 496	44 174	75 654	58 249	63 021	63 021	63 021	75 051	2 000	2 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		12 929	8 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>149 282</b>	<b>129 417</b>	<b>145 307</b>	<b>230 315</b>	<b>240 349</b>	<b>240 349</b>	<b>240 349</b>	<b>186 705</b>	<b>47 908</b>	<b>57 544</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4 237</b>	<b>13 821</b>	<b>18 493</b>	<b>19 900</b>	<b>23 119</b>	<b>23 119</b>	<b>23 119</b>	<b>81 544</b>	<b>107 840</b>	<b>141 852</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>46 698</b>	<b>75 143</b>	<b>49 233</b>	<b>90 717</b>	<b>87 217</b>	<b>87 217</b>	<b>87 217</b>	<b>160 861</b>	<b>177 754</b>	<b>196 862</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>



## Internal Funding

One of the main challenges impacting on the capital budget is the expected contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the current year. This situation also emphasizes the need to expand our current additional income base (sources) and exploring other income sources. The Budget Committee re-affirmed the need to broaden the income base.

A contribution of R25,39 million was made to the CRR in the February 2018 Adjustments Budget from working capital.

Council has introduced a specific line item in the 2013/14 budget to specifically budget for a contribution to the CRR. R40,2 million was budgeted for the current 2017/18 year. The amount budgeted for as an additional own contribution to the CRR is R45,2 million in the 2018/19 financial year.

Although the budgeted income and expenditure are realistically anticipated, the situation regarding the available internal funds will be monitored closely and expenditure on capital projects linked to the CRR will be managed according to the available cash.

Council has in total budgeted for contributions of R73,742 million to the CRR in 2018/19. An assessment of the reserves will be done after the 2017/18 year-end process has been concluded. A further contribution to the CRR will then be made if necessary. R37 million is estimated at this stage.

The table below gives a breakdown of the available budgeted CRR funds.

**Table 18 – Budgeted CRR funds**

BUDGETED CRR FUNDING FOR 2018/19						
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVED (CRR)	PROJECTED OPENING BALANCE 2018/19	BUDGETED CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	ADDITIONAL BUDGETED CONTRIBUTION TO CRR	BUDGETED VAT INCOME ON GRANTS	WORKING CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION	PROJECTED AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
General	10 000 000	978 020	24 909 898			35 887 918
Electricity	10 000 000	3 822 850	10 011 322	2 608 696		26 442 868
Water	8 000 000	1 656 570	4 847 478	5 933 948		20 437 996
Sewerage	8 000 000	3 425 220	4 748 866			16 174 086
Sale of Property	9 500 000	10 000 000				19 500 000
Cleansing	3 000 000	117 340	682 436			3 799 776
Parking Facilities	1 500 000					1 500 000
Working Capital	0				37 000 000	37 000 000
<b>TOTAL CRR</b>	<b>R50 000 000</b>	<b>R20 000 000</b>	<b>R45 200 000</b>	<b>R8 542 643</b>	<b>R37 000 000</b>	<b>R160 742 643</b>

## **External Financing Funding**

Although the Long Term Financial Plan indicates that George Municipality's gearing has declined, allowing the municipality to take up external funding, the magnitude of external funding required over the MTREF compelled the Budget Committee to further scrutinize the different planning scenarios before committing to taking up loans more than R600 million. The multi-year planning needs to be spread out over a 5-7-year period to soften the impact of interest and redemption payments on tariffs to the customers.

The Budget Committee considered the requests by the technical departments to take up external loans to fund major upgrading of infrastructure and new infrastructure to provide for the demand created by new developments.

After thorough discussions with the technical departments it was decided to prioritize the upgrading of the sewerage treatment works in the 2018/19 financial year. The upgrading of the water treatment works will receive priority in the 2019/20 financial year. Further planning will be done to mitigate the risks relating to upgrade that will only commence in the 2019/20 financial year.

These projects have been included in the outer years of the capital budget resulting in a huge spike in the budget amount for capital.

The Budget Committee decided to limit the capital projects linked to external funding to the purchase of specialized vehicles. These projects are indicated as funded from EFF on the capital schedule in annexure "A".

The following table provides a breakdown of the budgeted capital expenditure by classification:

**Table 19 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		5 614	11 944	6 623	19 179	17 407	17 407	17 407	11 527	4 966	5 177
Executive and council		1 543	2 362	2 470	11 425	11 108	11 108	11 108	1 210	318	300
Finance and administration		4 071	9 582	4 153	7 754	6 299	6 299	6 299	10 268	4 603	4 830
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	45	47
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8 115	14 359	12 778	12 625	18 730	18 730	18 730	27 536	17 692	18 667
Community and social services		889	1 456	5 135	2 794	5 308	5 308	5 308	6 466	4 726	3 339
Sport and recreation		6 268	5 278	3 992	6 738	9 367	9 367	9 367	12 572	6 071	8 349
Public safety		454	2 634	2 134	355	2 251	2 251	2 251	6 773	6 208	5 772
Housing		485	2 757	1 350	2 508	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 377	569	1 062
Health		19	2 234	166	230	230	230	230	350	118	145
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		90 493	118 682	107 658	121 367	152 680	152 680	152 680	123 637	28 431	51 469
Planning and development		11	-	35	134	393	393	393	1 618	655	621
Road transport		90 482	118 682	107 623	121 234	152 287	152 287	152 287	122 019	27 776	50 848
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		98 474	73 377	86 357	187 645	161 667	161 667	161 667	266 148	282 342	320 929
Energy sources		25 127	27 659	14 538	68 450	44 006	44 006	44 006	49 412	85 172	69 223
Water management		4 663	13 835	41 004	47 884	41 480	41 480	41 480	63 862	84 195	172 800
Waste water management		57 725	26 052	25 511	59 342	62 868	62 868	62 868	138 709	107 032	69 297
Waste management		10 959	5 831	5 304	11 970	13 314	13 314	13 314	14 164	5 943	9 609
<b>Other</b>		41	19	122	116	202	202	202	263	70	16
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>

## 1.9 – Budget Schedules

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver basic services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium-term planning and policy choices on service delivery.

Narrative will only be provided at certain tables to clarify certain aspects otherwise it will be a repetition of what has already been documented.



**Table 20 – A1: Budget Summary**

WC044 George - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges	677 818	776 897	830 323	874 084	880 489	880 489	880 489	949 026	1 017 888	1 092 337
Investment revenue	24 773	30 704	37 304	27 035	34 035	34 035	34 035	38 610	41 924	44 095
Transfers recognised - operational	251 537	297 574	310 241	419 820	429 797	429 797	429 797	473 230	529 114	569 466
Other own revenue	112 954	160 619	126 224	197 252	173 167	173 167	173 167	202 752	252 918	273 331
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 239 143</b>	<b>1 458 447</b>	<b>1 515 525</b>	<b>1 749 315</b>	<b>1 751 393</b>	<b>1 751 393</b>	<b>1 751 393</b>	<b>1 918 575</b>	<b>2 112 097</b>	<b>2 265 698</b>
Employee costs	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	480 769	538 851	572 004	611 952
Remuneration of councillors	16 678	17 467	18 801	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	18 649	19 955	21 351
Depreciation & asset impairment	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges	51 073	48 715	44 109	38 104	38 110	38 110	38 110	32 340	35 999	33 053
Materials and bulk purchases	311 079	360 061	437 823	444 138	445 496	445 496	445 496	478 469	505 924	536 237
Transfers and grants	2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 200	212	225	238
Other expenditure	433 164	552 056	538 700	691 203	653 915	653 915	653 915	725 246	832 799	892 813
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 279 470</b>	<b>1 479 315</b>	<b>1 602 057</b>	<b>1 808 888</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 956 195</b>	<b>2 113 497</b>	<b>2 227 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(40 327)</b>	<b>(20 868)</b>	<b>(86 532)</b>	<b>(59 572)</b>	<b>(46 876)</b>	<b>(46 876)</b>	<b>(46 876)</b>	<b>(37 621)</b>	<b>(1 400)</b>	<b>38 472</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	149 216	129 417	149 591	200 913	250 649	250 649	250 649	175 958	47 699	57 898
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>111 409</b>	<b>108 549</b>	<b>63 059</b>	<b>141 341</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>111 409</b>	<b>108 549</b>	<b>63 059</b>	<b>141 341</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	149 282	129 417	145 307	230 315	240 349	240 349	240 349	186 705	47 908	57 544
Public contributions & donations	2 520	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4 237	13 821	18 493	19 900	23 119	23 119	23 119	81 544	107 840	141 852
Internally generated funds	46 698	75 143	49 233	90 717	87 217	87 217	87 217	160 861	177 754	196 862
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	715 243	731 154	820 017	730 968	672 274	672 274	672 274	980 717	1 039 444	1 125 368
Total non current assets	2 802 501	2 867 207	2 922 172	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 241 211	3 428 087	3 692 748
Total current liabilities	328 803	343 502	427 498	371 215	371 215	371 215	371 215	353 144	364 013	361 529
Total non current liabilities	583 820	541 221	537 994	536 626	536 626	536 626	536 626	687 262	662 013	637 051
Community wealth/Equity	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 181 522	3 441 505	3 819 535
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	193 444	279 108	374 190	345 187	345 187	345 187	345 187	384 578	229 997	302 600
Net cash from (used) investing	(197 617)	(210 541)	(211 071)	(295 340)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(386 333)	(300 186)	(356 649)
Net cash from (used) financing	(37 142)	(49 125)	(23 001)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	33 747	75 170	78 097
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>345 881</b>	<b>365 323</b>	<b>505 441</b>	<b>358 506</b>	<b>291 012</b>	<b>291 012</b>	<b>291 012</b>	<b>551 019</b>	<b>556 000</b>	<b>580 049</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	299 811	299 811	299 811	551 019	556 000	580 049
Application of cash and investments	65 969	76 830	209 664	127 372	125 256	125 256	125 256	54 499	31 052	(15 224)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>279 912</b>	<b>288 492</b>	<b>295 777</b>	<b>231 134</b>	<b>174 555</b>	<b>174 555</b>	<b>174 555</b>	<b>496 521</b>	<b>524 948</b>	<b>595 273</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 870 596	2 925 892	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251		3 240 643	3 427 553	3 692 230
Depreciation	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509		162 429	146 592	131 581
Renewal of Existing Assets	21 125	48 828	9 618	44 019	38 530	38 530		52 867	20 366	21 833
Repairs and Maintenance	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819		111 717	131 919	153 936
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	97 892	64 021	77 637	91 042	91 042	91 042	102 148	102 148	114 154	125 558
Revenue cost of free services provided	24 207	58 785	61 840	51 398	51 398	51 480	54 092	54 092	55 837	59 572
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 21 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification**

WC044 George - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		215 495	241 638	274 372	289 652	301 974	301 974	330 104	351 846	373 456
Executive and council		684	1 116	1 163	401	401	401	531	181	192
Finance and administration		214 809	240 522	273 209	289 251	301 573	301 573	329 573	351 665	373 264
Internal audit		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		53 734	37 337	42 600	67 238	71 127	71 127	104 454	150 695	174 734
Community and social services		9 788	9 981	15 528	14 077	15 411	15 411	17 613	16 145	16 763
Sport and recreation		7 274	7 589	4 589	6 782	6 822	6 822	13 247	6 974	7 352
Public safety		2 057	1 942	1 178	2 010	2 010	2 010	1 412	887	940
Housing		32 654	15 041	18 914	44 297	46 812	46 812	72 107	126 607	149 593
Health		1 962	2 784	2 391	72	72	72	77	81	86
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		265 222	378 842	351 045	467 713	490 105	490 105	434 906	435 765	462 556
Planning and development		5 254	6 536	8 071	6 966	8 622	8 622	9 385	9 958	10 565
Road transport		259 968	372 274	342 971	460 746	481 482	481 482	425 520	425 806	451 989
Environmental protection		-	32	3	1	1	1	2	2	2
<i>Trading services</i>		856 424	930 042	997 079	1 125 115	1 138 204	1 138 204	1 224 347	1 220 972	1 312 301
Energy sources		507 302	567 991	588 021	651 359	654 808	654 808	693 780	729 209	772 786
Water management		125 895	144 582	175 489	181 014	181 684	181 684	169 366	174 260	222 873
Waste water management		155 552	137 205	143 176	191 733	199 503	199 503	244 938	186 827	168 432
Waste management		67 676	80 264	90 392	101 008	102 208	102 208	116 263	130 676	148 210
<i>Other</i>	4	4	4	20	511	631	631	721	518	549
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 390 879	1 587 864	1 665 115	1 950 229	2 002 041	2 002 041	2 094 533	2 159 796	2 323 596
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		183 416	172 345	224 055	294 625	293 110	293 110	309 198	330 330	351 405
Executive and council		58 566	37 555	45 841	63 302	63 683	63 683	62 189	65 793	70 135
Finance and administration		117 373	134 790	178 214	220 755	218 578	218 578	235 128	251 901	267 831
Internal audit		7 478	-	-	10 568	10 848	10 848	11 881	12 636	13 439
<i>Community and public safety</i>		122 709	110 621	128 123	180 534	175 936	175 936	210 377	268 229	299 146
Community and social services		20 806	22 181	25 496	43 036	43 881	43 881	48 619	48 926	51 680
Sport and recreation		21 118	22 206	24 476	24 203	25 529	25 529	29 398	29 908	31 353
Public safety		20 215	17 626	19 917	20 305	20 348	20 348	20 807	21 487	22 814
Housing		52 490	38 739	45 744	81 314	82 514	82 514	107 805	163 906	189 025
Health		8 079	9 869	12 491	11 677	3 664	3 664	3 748	4 002	4 275
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		324 689	447 184	427 453	436 548	423 678	423 678	459 084	500 040	517 212
Planning and development		18 965	21 279	22 987	21 969	22 413	22 413	29 268	31 093	33 127
Road transport		305 724	420 761	403 127	412 816	399 502	399 502	427 409	466 357	481 327
Environmental protection		-	5 144	1 338	1 762	1 762	1 762	2 407	2 590	2 758
<i>Trading services</i>		646 202	741 410	813 138	889 510	896 882	896 882	964 768	1 001 369	1 045 120
Energy sources		403 976	466 847	511 661	520 581	523 192	523 192	566 533	596 178	628 769
Water management		111 171	122 381	130 730	108 980	110 477	110 477	116 300	135 943	141 015
Waste water management		80 235	88 623	97 295	188 562	184 615	184 615	192 666	181 005	182 741
Waste management		50 820	63 560	73 451	71 387	78 596	78 596	89 270	88 243	92 596
<i>Other</i>	4	2 455	7 755	9 288	7 671	8 663	8 663	12 768	13 529	14 342
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	1 956 195	2 113 497	2 227 226
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	138 337	46 299	96 370



**Table 22 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote****WC044 George - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 465	2 182	3 316	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 633	2 192	2 324
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1 544	1 559	1 629	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 926	2 036	2 152
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 136	1 126	2 936	1 350	1 902	1 902	1 889	1 951	1 817
Vote 4 - Community Services		12 310	13 600	16 463	13 164	14 155	14 155	16 358	14 581	15 317
Vote 5 - Community Services		73 409	86 313	94 957	107 569	108 810	108 810	129 224	137 594	155 503
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		29 324	12 208	15 024	43 484	45 999	45 999	71 246	125 694	148 625
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		330 806	290 684	334 667	378 533	386 494	386 494	425 562	367 008	397 617
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		507 302	567 991	588 021	653 109	656 114	656 114	696 195	731 726	775 747
Vote 9 - Financial Services		203 739	227 571	251 845	265 279	275 314	275 314	298 179	318 712	338 056
Vote 10 - Financial Services		4 806	5 769	4 870	6 276	6 276	6 276	6 955	7 366	7 802
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		12 029	13 223	18 389	14 883	19 659	19 659	22 755	23 884	25 327
Vote 12 - Protection Services		213 010	365 638	332 997	462 419	483 000	483 000	421 448	426 878	453 125
Vote 13 - Protection Services		–	–	1	–	155	155	164	174	185
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 390 879</b>	<b>1 587 864</b>	<b>1 665 115</b>	<b>1 950 229</b>	<b>2 002 041</b>	<b>2 002 041</b>	<b>2 094 533</b>	<b>2 159 796</b>	<b>2 323 596</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		75 041	57 903	70 231	95 316	95 535	95 535	95 024	100 195	106 762
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		20 378	21 289	25 631	31 629	32 066	32 066	32 031	33 802	35 623
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		18 049	18 703	22 686	24 312	24 256	24 256	28 589	30 386	32 374
Vote 4 - Community Services		33 039	37 064	40 655	45 934	46 303	46 303	52 399	53 026	56 416
Vote 5 - Community Services		63 682	75 062	86 601	81 932	90 141	90 141	104 548	103 407	108 282
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		52 601	38 874	46 023	82 970	82 696	82 696	103 513	159 373	184 239
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		325 312	311 201	348 891	315 921	313 826	313 826	335 601	337 894	346 280
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		405 476	468 374	513 174	540 303	541 463	541 463	587 949	619 127	653 442
Vote 9 - Financial Services		44 589	46 128	53 316	65 246	63 828	63 828	67 962	74 854	79 731
Vote 10 - Financial Services		20 893	24 663	28 616	30 240	31 966	31 966	36 407	38 577	40 787
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		26 949	30 820	36 051	32 145	32 721	32 721	41 212	43 564	46 072
Vote 12 - Protection Services		193 266	349 003	329 927	462 708	442 891	442 891	470 336	518 626	536 506
Vote 13 - Protection Services		195	230	255	231	576	576	624	667	712
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 279 470</b>	<b>1 479 315</b>	<b>1 602 057</b>	<b>1 808 888</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 956 195</b>	<b>2 113 497</b>	<b>2 227 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>111 409</b>	<b>108 549</b>	<b>63 059</b>	<b>141 341</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>



**Table 23 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type**

WC044 George - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2017/18 Budget - Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	470 434	534 778	565 450	603 778	606 183	606 183	606 183	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue	2	97 849	110 115	121 172	124 258	124 258	124 258	124 258	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	64 420	77 683	81 869	79 592	82 392	82 392	82 392	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	44 812	54 001	61 814	66 457	67 657	67 657	67 657	77 805	89 475	102 895
Service charges - other		302	319	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 563	2 423	3 756	4 937	5 279	5 279	5 279	5 596	5 932	6 288
Interest earned - external investments		24 773	30 704	37 304	27 035	34 035	34 035	34 035	38 610	41 924	44 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 635	4 710	4 156	9 440	7 842	7 842	7 842	5 805	6 434	7 137
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		54 222	61 062	34 300	68 461	69 940	69 940	69 940	72 569	76 923	81 538
Licences and permits		2 317	2 262	2 126	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 345	3 546	3 759
Agency services		7 749	8 539	9 445	7 950	7 950	7 950	7 950	8 427	8 932	9 468
Transfers and subsidies		251 537	297 574	310 241	419 820	429 797	429 797	429 797	473 230	529 114	569 466
Other revenue	2	42 012	81 584	71 844	103 308	79 000	79 000	79 000	107 011	151 151	165 141
Gains on disposal of PPE		457	39	597	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 239 143</b>	<b>1 458 447</b>	<b>1 515 525</b>	<b>1 749 315</b>	<b>1 751 393</b>	<b>1 751 393</b>	<b>1 751 393</b>	<b>1 918 575</b>	<b>2 112 097</b>	<b>2 265 698</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	480 769	538 851	572 004	611 952
Remuneration of councillors		16 678	17 467	18 801	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	18 649	19 955	21 351
Debt impairment	3	59 121	88 516	72 145	64 139	64 139	64 139	64 139	67 987	72 066	76 390
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges		51 073	48 715	44 109	38 104	38 110	38 110	38 110	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases	2	310 889	359 854	395 857	408 100	409 442	409 442	409 442	439 392	465 756	493 701
Other materials	8	189	207	41 966	36 038	36 054	36 054	36 054	39 076	40 168	42 535
Contracted services		174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	492 929	543 704	637 860	688 185
Transfers and subsidies		2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 200	212	225	238
Other expenditure	4, 5	197 158	237 703	86 458	106 262	96 248	96 248	96 248	112 920	122 199	127 523
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 153	10 494	698	600	600	600	600	636	674	715
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 279 470</b>	<b>1 479 315</b>	<b>1 602 057</b>	<b>1 808 888</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 798 268</b>	<b>1 956 195</b>	<b>2 113 497</b>	<b>2 227 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(40 327)</b>	<b>(20 868)</b>	<b>(86 532)</b>	<b>(59 572)</b>	<b>(46 876)</b>	<b>(46 876)</b>	<b>(46 876)</b>	<b>(37 621)</b>	<b>(1 400)</b>	<b>38 472</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		149 216	129 417	149 591	200 913	250 649	250 649	250 649	175 958	47 699	57 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>111 409</b>	<b>108 549</b>	<b>63 059</b>	<b>141 341</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>111 409</b>	<b>108 549</b>	<b>63 059</b>	<b>141 341</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>111 409</b>	<b>108 549</b>	<b>63 059</b>	<b>141 341</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>111 409</b>	<b>108 549</b>	<b>63 059</b>	<b>141 341</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>203 773</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>

**Table 24 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

WC044 George - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	500	13	13	13	2 000	2 000	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	4 502	-	-	-	-	1 750	1 350	1 175
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	10 096	-	-	-	6 300	4 375	4 055
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	2 000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	72 024	114 765	188 293	188 293	188 293	157 985	141 412	214 541
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		-	-	1 535	47 400	4 373	4 373	4 373	23 161	49 651	40 900
Vote 9 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services		-	-	718	3 200	815	815	815	3 730	2 384	2 510
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	450	470
Vote 12 - Protection Services		-	-	57 653	-	-	-	-	13 760	2 350	3 650
Vote 13 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>136 432</b>	<b>175 960</b>	<b>193 493</b>	<b>193 493</b>	<b>193 493</b>	<b>209 686</b>	<b>205 972</b>	<b>269 301</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 855	3 567	3 219	12 691	12 632	12 632	12 632	1 510	386	347
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		946	1 673	451	1 225	1 740	1 740	1 740	2 647	983	1 345
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		29	150	78	-	-	-	-	402	36	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 574	2 767	479	2 431	5 803	5 803	5 803	2 747	649	1 656
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 013	10 676	9 237	8 032	19 840	19 840	19 840	19 916	7 432	13 716
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		485	2 757	1 350	1 759	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 504	3 337	1 963
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		89 038	63 718	36 206	37 506	49 800	49 800	49 800	149 505	72 899	75 711
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		25 127	27 659	13 003	21 050	39 633	39 633	39 633	24 252	33 521	28 324
Vote 9 - Financial Services		460	1 425	662	405	403	403	403	349	24	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services		297	2 980	1 648	1 453	2 548	2 548	2 548	1 696	509	593
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		11	-	157	883	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 831	275	167
Vote 12 - Protection Services		66 903	101 009	10 615	77 539	21 656	21 656	21 656	11 993	6 982	3 112
Vote 13 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	496	24
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>77 105</b>	<b>164 971</b>	<b>157 192</b>	<b>157 192</b>	<b>157 192</b>	<b>219 425</b>	<b>127 529</b>	<b>126 958</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>5 614</b>	<b>11 944</b>	<b>6 623</b>	<b>19 179</b>	<b>17 407</b>	<b>17 407</b>	<b>17 407</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>4 966</b>	<b>5 177</b>
Executive and council		1 543	2 362	2 470	11 425	11 108	11 108	11 108	1 210	318	300
Finance and administration		4 071	9 582	4 153	7 754	6 299	6 299	6 299	10 268	4 603	4 830
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	45	47
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>8 115</b>	<b>14 359</b>	<b>12 778</b>	<b>12 625</b>	<b>18 730</b>	<b>18 730</b>	<b>18 730</b>	<b>27 536</b>	<b>17 692</b>	<b>18 667</b>
Community and social services		889	1 456	5 135	2 794	5 308	5 308	5 308	6 466	4 726	3 339
Sport and recreation		6 268	5 278	3 992	6 738	9 367	9 367	9 367	12 572	6 071	8 349
Public safety		454	2 634	2 134	355	2 251	2 251	2 251	6 773	6 208	5 772
Housing		485	2 757	1 350	2 508	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 377	569	1 062
Health		19	2 234	166	230	230	230	230	350	118	145
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>90 493</b>	<b>118 682</b>	<b>107 658</b>	<b>121 367</b>	<b>152 680</b>	<b>152 680</b>	<b>152 680</b>	<b>123 637</b>	<b>28 431</b>	<b>51 469</b>
Planning and development		11	-	35	134	393	393	393	1 618	655	621
Road transport		90 482	118 682	107 623	121 234	152 287	152 287	152 287	122 019	27 776	50 848
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>98 474</b>	<b>73 377</b>	<b>86 357</b>	<b>187 645</b>	<b>161 667</b>	<b>161 667</b>	<b>161 667</b>	<b>266 148</b>	<b>282 342</b>	<b>320 929</b>
Energy sources		25 127	27 659	14 538	68 450	44 006	44 006	44 006	49 412	85 172	69 223
Water management		4 663	13 835	41 004	47 884	41 480	41 480	41 480	63 862	84 195	172 800
Waste water management		57 725	26 052	25 511	59 342	62 868	62 868	62 868	138 709	107 032	69 297
Waste management		10 959	5 831	5 304	11 970	13 314	13 314	13 314	14 164	5 943	9 609
<b>Other</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		111 857	77 104	69 653	172 066	177 328	177 328	177 328	111 654	45 908	55 544
Provincial Government		24 496	44 174	75 654	58 249	63 021	63 021	63 021	75 051	2 000	2 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		12 929	8 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>149 282</b>	<b>129 417</b>	<b>145 307</b>	<b>230 315</b>	<b>240 349</b>	<b>240 349</b>	<b>240 349</b>	<b>186 705</b>	<b>47 908</b>	<b>57 544</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4 237</b>	<b>13 821</b>	<b>18 493</b>	<b>19 900</b>	<b>23 119</b>	<b>23 119</b>	<b>23 119</b>	<b>81 544</b>	<b>107 840</b>	<b>141 852</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>46 698</b>	<b>75 143</b>	<b>49 233</b>	<b>90 717</b>	<b>87 217</b>	<b>87 217</b>	<b>87 217</b>	<b>160 861</b>	<b>177 754</b>	<b>196 862</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>202 738</b>	<b>218 381</b>	<b>213 537</b>	<b>340 932</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>

**Table 25 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position**

WC044 George - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	299 811	299 811	299 811	551 019	556 000	580 049
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	103 238	120 285	104 545	130 194	130 194	130 194	130 194	183 719	233 524	293 058
Other debtors		98 969	84 050	57 657	71 278	71 278	71 278	71 278	74 842	77 088	79 400
Current portion of long-term receivables		296	284	170	244	244	244	244	219	206	200
Inventory	2	166 860	161 212	152 203	170 746	170 746	170 746	170 746	170 917	172 626	172 661
Total current assets		715 243	731 154	820 017	730 968	672 274	672 274	672 274	980 717	1 039 444	1 125 368
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		746	848	515	631	631	631	631	568	534	518
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		152 412	152 250	152 088	149 674	149 674	149 674	149 674	149 969	150 307	151 146
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 648 880	2 713 102	2 768 135	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 084 426	3 268 578	3 529 812
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		463	1 008	1 433	7 748	7 748	7 748	7 748	6 247	8 667	11 272
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		2 802 501	2 867 207	2 922 172	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 241 211	3 428 087	3 692 748
TOTAL ASSETS		3 517 744	3 598 361	3 742 188	3 889 614	3 830 919	3 830 919	3 830 919	4 221 928	4 467 531	4 818 116
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	44 710	42 599	43 419	41 026	41 026	41 026	41 026	38 908	29 931	28 800
Consumer deposits		21 586	19 760	22 822	23 925	23 925	23 925	23 925	25 360	26 121	27 166
Trade and other payables	4	184 764	197 206	301 344	202 045	202 045	202 045	202 045	182 051	200 069	196 592
Provisions		77 742	83 937	59 914	104 219	104 219	104 219	104 219	106 825	107 893	108 972
Total current liabilities		328 803	343 502	427 498	371 215	371 215	371 215	371 215	353 144	364 013	361 529
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Provisions		204 509	199 464	220 981	158 475	158 475	158 475	158 475	160 830	167 916	173 847
Total non current liabilities		583 820	541 221	537 994	536 626	536 626	536 626	536 626	687 262	662 013	637 051
TOTAL LIABILITIES		912 622	884 723	965 491	907 841	907 841	907 841	907 841	1 040 406	1 026 026	998 581
NET ASSETS	5	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 181 522	3 441 505	3 819 535
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 537 612	2 648 698	2 713 482	2 913 632	2 854 938	2 854 938	2 854 938	3 117 697	3 385 731	3 769 804
Reserves	4	67 509	64 940	63 215	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	63 825	55 774	49 732
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 181 522	3 441 505	3 819 535



**Table 26 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow**

WC044 George - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2017/18 Budgeted Cash Flow											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		168 894	192 377	217 706	221 879	221 879	221 879	221 879	244 757	259 443	275 009
Service charges		645 146	726 375	798 239	839 357	839 357	839 357	839 357	911 065	977 173	1 048 644
Other revenue		65 874	101 955	92 833	116 915	116 915	116 915	116 915	128 485	173 913	189 270
Government - operating	1	245 417	300 740	350 854	396 338	396 338	396 338	396 338	473 230	529 114	569 466
Government - capital	1	152 475	142 957	199 936	184 965	184 965	184 965	184 965	175 958	47 699	57 898
Interest		24 912	30 704	37 304	36 266	36 266	36 266	36 266	44 183	48 101	50 947
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 056 337)	(1 165 854)	(1 279 751)	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(1 560 549)	(1 769 223)	(1 855 342)
Finance charges		(50 235)	(47 175)	(42 811)	(38 104)	(38 104)	(38 104)	(38 104)	(32 340)	(35 999)	(33 053)
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 701)	(2 972)	(122)	(150)	(150)	(150)	(150)	(212)	(225)	(238)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		193 444	279 108	374 190	345 187	345 187	345 187	345 187	384 578	229 997	302 600
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		462	40	513	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		1 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		454	7	580	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(133)	(34)	(16)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(200 218)	(210 588)	(212 164)	(306 839)	(374 333)	(374 333)	(374 333)	(386 200)	(300 152)	(356 633)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(197 617)	(210 541)	(211 071)	(295 340)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(386 333)	(300 186)	(356 649)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 560	-	-	19 900	19 900	19 900	19 900	69 865	104 340	105 852
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	(1 827)	3 063	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	2 790	761	1 045
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(38 702)	(47 298)	(26 064)	(41 026)	(41 026)	(41 026)	(41 026)	(38 908)	(29 931)	(28 800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(37 142)	(49 125)	(23 001)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	33 747	75 170	78 097
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(41 314)	19 442	140 118	30 075	(37 419)	(37 419)	(37 419)	31 992	4 981	24 049
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	387 195	345 881	365 323	328 431	328 431	328 431	328 431	519 028	551 019	556 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	291 012	291 012	291 012	551 019	556 000	580 049

**Table 27 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

WC044 George - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	291 012	291 012	291 012	551 019	556 000	580 049
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	8 799	8 799	8 799	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	299 811	299 811	299 811	551 019	556 000	580 049
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		35 793	34 491	104 810	37 785	37 785	37 785	37 785	16 230	25 957	21 958
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(37 333)	(22 601)	41 639	(18 553)	(20 669)	(20 669)	(20 669)	(70 756)	(110 679)	(166 914)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	67 509	64 940	63 215	108 141	108 141	108 141	108 141	109 025	115 774	129 732
Total Application of cash and investments:		65 969	76 830	209 664	127 372	125 256	125 256	125 256	54 499	31 052	(15 224)
Surplus(shortfall)		279 912	288 492	295 777	231 134	174 555	174 555	174 555	496 521	524 948	595 273

**Table 28 – A9: Asset Management****WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	181 613	169 553	203 919	296 913	312 155	312 155	252 501	215 667	304 408
Roads Infrastructure		55 561	53 219	78 463	75 645	78 393	78 393	72 421	2 768	14 570
Storm water Infrastructure		11 436	3 395	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	500	225	235
Electrical Infrastructure		26 021	27 384	8 153	40 707	42 297	42 297	39 767	76 417	61 328
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 788	9 701	28 560	40 855	41 276	41 276	21 984	74 357	164 057
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 085	13 822	21 261	56 202	56 092	56 092	48 659	23 733	26 117
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 327	-	522	5 000	8 963	8 963	3 300	2 350	1 175
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	2 475	3 713
Infrastructure		153 219	107 521	140 891	220 109	228 720	228 720	187 831	182 325	271 195
Community Facilities		711	3 338	16 225	12 235	13 016	13 016	7 032	3 915	3 168
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 936	4 825	2 861	5 296	5 296	5 296	12 367	5 982	8 146
Community Assets		4 647	8 163	19 086	17 531	18 311	18 311	19 399	9 897	11 314
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 700	44	285	285	285	-	500	1 000
Investment properties		-	1 700	44	285	285	285	300	500	1 000
Operational Buildings		4 937	3 509	12 210	12 178	12 953	12 953	6 654	7 252	5 044
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 937	3 509	12 210	12 178	12 953	12 953	6 654	7 252	5 044
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 453	2 420	2 605
Intangible Assets		-	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 453	2 420	2 605
Computer Equipment		1 104	3 718	1 221	3 008	4 027	4 027	6 558	2 958	3 202
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 027	1 956	1 978	3 771	3 647	3 647	2 567	1 181	643
Machinery and Equipment		6 800	4 694	20 023	30 043	32 339	32 339	15 429	6 980	9 335
Transport Assets		9 878	37 335	8 171	6 030	9 098	9 098	11 310	2 153	71
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	21 125	48 828	9 618	44 019	38 530	38 530	52 867	20 366	21 833
Roads Infrastructure		9 752	15 081	456	9 500	-	-	36 167	11 422	12 185
Storm water Infrastructure		760	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 486	927	4 215	13 800	15 207	15 207	300	135	141
Water Supply Infrastructure		449	3 434	-	14 323	15 312	15 312	13 200	6 532	6 627
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 792	8 294	1 106	-	-	-	200	252	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3 945	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 025	2 880
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20 238	32 860	5 777	37 623	30 519	30 519	52 867	20 366	21 833
Community Facilities		103	438	120	50	545	545	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Community Assets		103	438	120	250	745	745	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		310	1 215	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		310	1 215	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		367	1 194	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		77	54	-	111	111	111	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		31	227	3 482	3 260	3 260	3 260	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	12 839	239	1 500	1 634	1 634	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Table 28 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 743	97 469	70 017
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	5 699	20 964
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	6 125	4 175
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 025	2 115
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 549	2 745	1 857
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 960	80 327	40 456
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	122 798	96 921	69 567
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	96	143	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
Roads Infrastructure		65 314	68 300	78 920	85 145	78 393	78 393	115 877	19 889	47 719
Storm water Infrastructure		12 196	4 573	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 200	6 350	4 410
Electrical Infrastructure		27 507	28 311	12 368	54 507	57 504	57 504	42 367	78 577	63 584
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 237	13 135	28 560	55 177	56 588	56 588	61 732	83 634	172 541
Sanitation Infrastructure		53 877	22 116	22 367	56 202	56 092	56 092	132 819	104 312	66 573
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 327	3 945	522	5 000	8 963	8 963	6 300	4 375	4 055
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	2 475	3 713
<b>Infrastructure</b>		173 457	140 381	146 668	257 732	259 239	259 239	363 495	299 612	362 595
Community Facilities		814	3 776	16 345	12 285	13 560	13 560	7 882	4 320	3 615
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 936	4 825	2 861	5 496	5 496	5 496	12 367	5 982	8 146
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 750	8 601	19 206	17 781	19 056	19 056	20 249	10 302	11 761
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 700	44	785	785	785	-	500	1 000
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	1 700	44	785	785	785	300	500	1 000
Operational Buildings		5 247	4 724	12 210	12 923	14 685	14 685	6 654	7 252	5 044
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		5 247	4 724	12 210	12 923	14 685	14 685	6 654	7 252	5 044
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 453	2 420	2 605
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 453	2 420	2 605
Computer Equipment		1 471	4 912	1 221	3 038	4 057	4 057	6 558	2 958	3 202
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 104	2 010	1 978	3 882	3 758	3 758	2 662	1 324	646
Machinery and Equipment		6 831	4 921	23 506	33 303	35 599	35 599	15 429	6 980	9 335
Transport Assets		9 878	50 174	8 409	7 530	10 731	10 731	11 310	2 153	71
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	429 111	333 502	396 258

Table 28 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		407 338	360 535	534 150	453 298	453 298	453 298	485 667	469 765	487 004
Storm water Infrastructure		–	70 292	–	81 919	81 919	81 919	77 073	77 100	76 356
Electrical Infrastructure		243 955	274 263	302 092	354 072	354 072	354 072	325 494	383 062	429 235
Water Supply Infrastructure		387 175	315 635	309 470	330 364	330 364	330 364	351 135	403 973	545 956
Sanitation Infrastructure		209 165	296 366	286 444	351 595	351 595	351 595	428 019	516 100	566 793
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 259	17 536	7 898	11 097	11 097	11 097	13 736	16 896	20 591
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 261 892	1 334 626	1 440 053	1 582 346	1 582 346	1 582 346	1 681 124	1 866 894	2 125 936
Community Facilities		161 029	985 117	48 507	971 854	971 854	971 854	967 612	969 429	970 842
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	51 863	44 984	49 107	49 107	49 107	55 849	58 020	62 365
Community Assets		161 029	1 036 980	93 490	1 020 961	1 020 961	1 020 961	1 023 461	1 027 449	1 033 207
Heritage Assets		4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Revenue Generating		152 412	81 506	–	80 960	80 960	80 960	81 255	81 093	80 931
Non-revenue Generating		–	69 044	152 088	68 714	68 714	68 714	68 714	69 214	70 214
Investment properties		152 412	150 550	152 088	149 674	149 674	149 674	149 969	150 307	151 146
Operational Buildings		1 221 723	101 452	1 224 127	97 859	97 859	97 859	83 983	88 010	90 001
Housing		–	26 187	–	25 472	25 472	25 472	25 472	25 472	25 472
Other Assets		1 221 723	127 640	1 224 127	123 330	123 330	123 330	109 454	113 482	115 473
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		463	1 008	1 433	7 748	7 748	7 748	6 247	8 667	11 272
Intangible Assets		463	1 008	1 433	7 748	7 748	7 748	6 247	8 667	11 272
Computer Equipment		–	8 886	–	8 848	8 848	8 848	13 748	17 001	22 382
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	3 884	11 480	9 319	9 319	9 319	5 211	5 586	5 450
Machinery and Equipment		–	30 951	50 630	76 573	76 573	76 573	57 107	58 533	64 153
Transport Assets		68 841	227 131	184 713	179 215	179 215	179 215	190 085	175 398	158 975
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 870 596	2 925 892	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 240 643	3 427 553	3 692 230
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	111 717	131 919	153 936
Roads Infrastructure		16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	14 508	16 638	19 793
Storm water Infrastructure		6 354	5 396	–	–	–	–	4 480	4 838	5 225
Electrical Infrastructure		6 863	7 864	–	5 713	5 378	5 378	7 189	7 622	8 175
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 797	5 885	9 555	9 783	6 993	6 993	9 269	10 011	10 813
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 544	17 678	22 363	12 204	11 944	11 944	2 481	2 680	2 896
Solid Waste Infrastructure		342	65	3 091	76	76	76	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 750	1 713	1 713	–	–	–
Infrastructure		56 570	46 445	53 923	51 856	48 114	48 114	37 926	41 790	46 902
Community Facilities		1 725	1 678	7 295	2 927	2 911	2 911	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	–	–	–
Community Assets		2 838	2 855	9 427	5 347	5 271	5 271	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	16 645	18 260	19 699
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	16 645	18 260	19 699
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		130	159	1 103	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Machinery and Equipment		8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	8 778	9 518	10 239
Transport Assets		10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		199 390	221 184	247 191	289 917	282 329	282 329	274 146	278 511	285 517
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		10,4%	22,4%	4,5%	12,9%	11,0%	11,0%	41,2%	35,3%	23,2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		18,2%	34,5%	6,2%	28,1%	24,6%	24,6%	108,7%	80,4%	69,8%
R&M as a % of PPE		3,1%	2,9%	3,3%	4,4%	4,2%	4,2%	3,6%	4,0%	4,4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4,0%	4,0%	3,0%	6,0%	5,0%	5,0%	9,0%	7,0%	7,0%

**Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement**

WC044 George - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		34 780	34 780	38 149	40 056	40 056	40 056	42 059	44 162	46 812
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 100	14 100	15 103	15 858	15 858	15 858	16 651	17 484	18 533
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 220	1 220	1 238	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 365	1 433	1 519
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 099	4 099	4 120	4 326	4 326	4 326	4 542	4 769	5 056
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		54 199	54 199	58 610	61 540	61 540	61 540	64 617	67 848	71 920
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	169	169	184	193	193	193	203	213	226
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	758	758	758	796	796	796	836	877	930
No water supply		306	306	312	328	328	328	344	361	383
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 233	1 233	1 254	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 383	1 451	1 539
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>55 432</b>	<b>55 432</b>	<b>59 864</b>	<b>62 857</b>	<b>62 857</b>	<b>62 857</b>	<b>66 000</b>	<b>69 299</b>	<b>73 459</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 085	46 085	49 833	52 325	52 325	52 325	54 941	57 688	61 149
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 916	4 916	5 114	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 638	5 920	6 275
Chemical toilet		1 096	1 096	1 129	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 245	1 307	1 385
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 405	4 405	4 405	4 625	4 625	4 625	4 857	5 099	5 405
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 502	56 502	60 481	63 505	63 505	63 505	66 681	70 014	74 214
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>56 502</b>	<b>56 502</b>	<b>60 481</b>	<b>63 505</b>	<b>63 505</b>	<b>63 505</b>	<b>66 681</b>	<b>70 014</b>	<b>74 214</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 320	1 320	1 089	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 201	1 261	1 336
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		37 168	37 168	39 810	41 801	41 801	41 801	43 891	46 085	48 850
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 488	38 488	40 899	42 944	42 944	42 944	45 092	47 346	50 186
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4 419	4 419	3 606	3 786	3 786	3 786	3 976	4 174	4 425
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 419	4 419	3 606	3 786	3 786	3 786	3 976	4 174	4 425
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>42 907</b>	<b>42 907</b>	<b>44 505</b>	<b>46 730</b>	<b>46 730</b>	<b>46 730</b>	<b>49 068</b>	<b>51 520</b>	<b>54 611</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		50 197	50 197	54 816	57 557	57 557	57 557	60 435	63 456	67 264
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 197	50 197	54 816	57 557	57 557	57 557	60 435	63 456	67 264
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>50 197</b>	<b>50 197</b>	<b>54 816</b>	<b>57 557</b>	<b>57 557</b>	<b>57 557</b>	<b>60 435</b>	<b>63 456</b>	<b>67 264</b>



**Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement (continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		10 350	13 478	13 750	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 750	15 100	15 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10 252	13 171	13 750	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 750	15 000	15 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16 047	17 383	18 409	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 500	20 000	20 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 934	13 355	13 350	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 750	15 000	15 500
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		35 653	11 538	12 593	14 345	14 345	14 345	15 760	17 428	18 473
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		29 445	23 272	30 708	36 641	36 641	36 641	39 755	43 134	46 801
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		11 460	9 976	10 125	9 590	9 590	9 590	11 710	13 545	14 358
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		21 334	18 455	23 411	29 612	29 612	29 612	34 054	39 162	45 036
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	781	800	855	855	855	870	885	890
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>97 892</b>	<b>64 021</b>	<b>77 637</b>	<b>91 042</b>	<b>91 042</b>	<b>91 042</b>	<b>102 148</b>	<b>114 154</b>	<b>125 558</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		141	152	161	172	172	172	204	221	240
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	595	595	595
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		15	15	1 455	1 580	1 580	1 662	1 689	1 743	1 798
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 192	29 301	36 529	39 791	39 791	39 791	43 372	45 974	48 733
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	28 493	15 764	4 277	4 277	4 277	4 351	4 292	4 984
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	975	8 091	5 750	5 750	5 750	4 679	3 827	4 057
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>24 207</b>	<b>58 785</b>	<b>61 840</b>	<b>51 398</b>	<b>51 398</b>	<b>51 480</b>	<b>54 092</b>	<b>55 837</b>	<b>59 572</b>

## **Part 2 – Supporting documentation**

### **2.1 - Disclosure on implementation of the MFMA & other applicable legislation**

#### **Municipal Finance Management Act – No 56 of 2003**

The MFMA became effective on 1<sup>st</sup> July 2004. The Act aims to modernise budget and financial management practices within the overall objective of maximising the capacity of municipalities to deliver services.

The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finance including budgeting, supply chain management and financial reporting.

The various sections of the Act are phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. George has been designated as a high capacity municipality. The MFMA is the foundation of the municipal financial management reforms which municipalities are implementing.

#### **The MFMA and the budget**

The following explains the budgeting process in terms of the requirements in the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's guide to the MFMA.

### **2.2 – The budget preparation process**

#### **2.2.1 – Overview**

A central element of the reforms is a change to the way that municipalities prepare their budgets.

The MFMA requires a council to adopt three-year capital and operating budgets that take into account, and are linked to, the municipality's current and future development priorities (as contained in the IDP) and other finance-related policies (such as those relating to free basic service provision).

These budgets must clearly set out revenue by source and expenditure by vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and particulars on borrowing, investments, municipal entities and service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

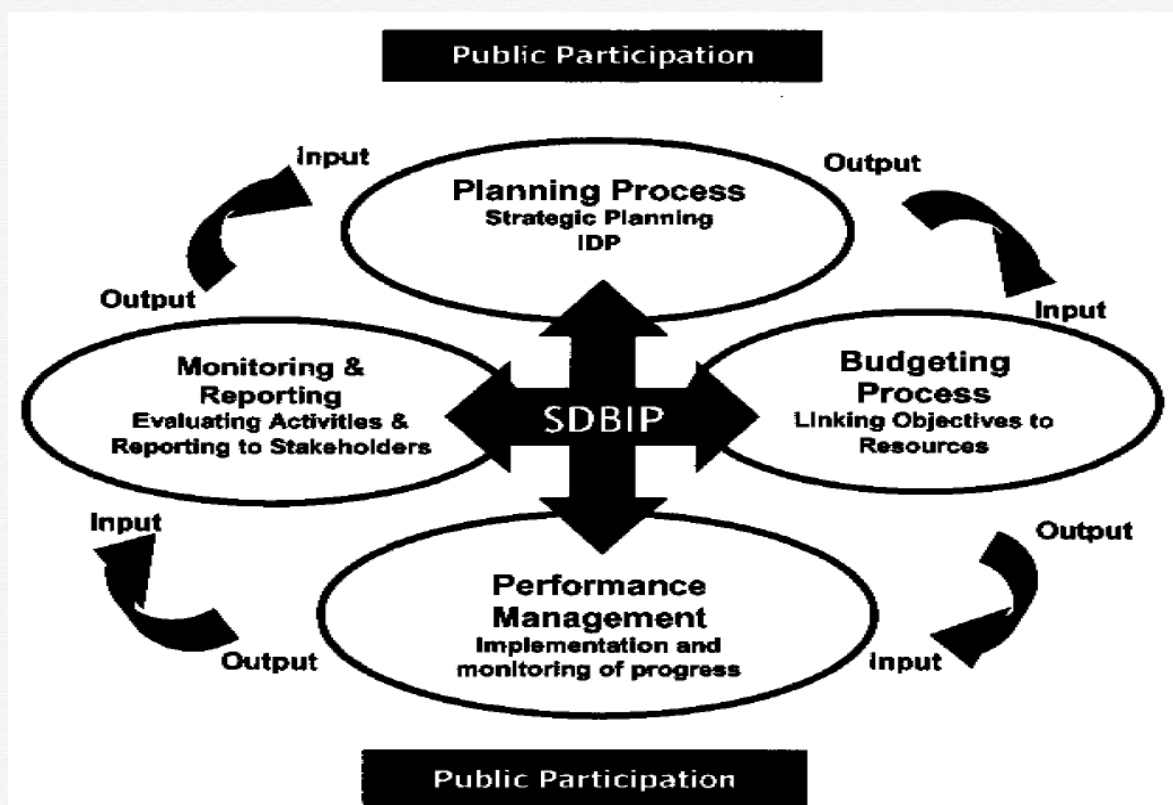
The budget may be funded only from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds from the previous year and borrowings (the latter for capital items only).

### 2.2.2 – Budget preparation timetable

The first step in the budget preparation process is to develop a timetable of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to review the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies.

The budget preparation timetable should be prepared by senior management and tabled by the mayor for council adoption ten months before the commencement of the next budget year.

The next diagram depicts the planning, implementation and monitoring process that is followed in George Municipality.



In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule of key deadlines that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

**Table 30 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process**



Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
PREPARATION PHASE				
1	Development of IDP & Budget Time Schedule including internal consultations with key stakeholders	IDP, Planning & Budget Offices	Approved IDP and Budget Time Schedule	July-August 2017
2	District IDP Managers’ Forum: Working Sessions on uniform guidelines for IDP Review	IDP Office		August 2017
3	<b>COUNCIL MEETING:</b> Adoption of the IDP, MSDF & Budget Time Schedule	Council		August 2017
4	Advertise/ make public the adopted Time Schedule	IDP Office		September 2017
5	Submit the adopted Time Schedule to the MEC for Local Government	IDP Office		September 2017
6	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		September 2017
7	<b>IGR Co-ordination Engagements:</b> Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Western Cape Government, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		October 2017
	ANALYSIS PHASE			
8	<b>First round of public participation with all of the 27 ward committees:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>To provide feedback on progress made on existing projects and share information on future projects; and</li><li>To afford the ward committees an opportunity to review ward priorities and make further submissions</li></ul>	IDP Office & ALL Directors	Determine and assess the current level of development and the emerging challenges, opportunities and priority issues	October 2017
9	Prepare a report on the outcomes of the public participation process and present it to the IDP and Budget Steering Committee	IDP Office		November 2017

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
	and submit same to the provincial department of Local Government			
10	IDP and Budget Steering Committee Meeting	Executive Mayor		November 2017
11	District IDP Managers’ Forum	IDP Office		November 2017
12	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		December 2017
13	Produce an updated situational analysis Chapter of the IDP (informed by new trends, sources of information and new information from Directorates)	IDP Office		November 2017 – January 2018
	STRATEGY PHASE			
14	<b>IDP and Budget Steering Committee:</b> Directors present priority issues/proposed projects	IDP& Budget Steering Committee	Develop objectives for priority issues and determine programmes to achieve strategic intent including the development of the Strategic Scorecard	February 2018
15	Mid-year budget and performance assessment visits	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February – March 2018
16	Produce and outline Budget strategy with high level estimates	Budget Office		February 2018
17	Review tariffs and budget policies	CFO		February - May 2018
18	District IDP Managers’ Forum: Focusing on the finalisation of all of the B-municipalities’ draft reviewed IDPs	IDP Office		February 2018
19	Review / confirm the Municipal Vision, Mission, Strategic Goals and Values	IDP& Budget Steering Committee		February 2018

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
20	Setting up of Key Performance Indicators and targets linked to the municipal strategic objectives including predetermined objectives	IDP Office		February 2018
	PROJECT PHASE			
21	<b>IGR Co-ordination Engagements:</b> Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Sector Departments, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February- March 2018
22	Finalisation of the draft IDP and Budget	IDP/Budget Office		February – March 2018
23	Co-ordinate the development of draft 2018/19 SDBIP <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>One on one with all Directorates to confirm KPIs and performance targets</li></ul>	IDP/Budget Office		March 2018
	INTEGRATION PHASE			
24	Incorporating the outcomes of the Provincial IDP Indaba 2 in the Draft IDP	IDP Office	Incorporate programmes and projects in the IDP	February - March 2018
25	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		March 2018
26	Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		March 2018
	APPROVAL PHASE			
27	Tabling of the Draft IDP and Budget in Council	Executive Mayor	Approved IDP, budget and Service	March 2018
28	Submission of draft IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		April 2018



Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
29	Budget and Benchmark Assessments	IDP Office, MM and All Directors	Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	April – May 2018
30	<b>Second round of public participation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>❖ Invite public comments on Draft IDP Review and Budget including Road Shows in all of the 27 wards;</li><li>❖ To provide feedback on current and future IDP projects as proposed by communities; and</li><li>❖ To create an opportunity for inputs on key highlights &amp; proposals from the Draft Budget</li></ul>	ALL		April/May2018
31	Council meeting to adopt final IDP, Budget and Budget Related Policies	Council		May 2018
32	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		June 2018
33	Submission of Final IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		June 2018
34	Approved IDP and budget made public	IDP/Budget Office		June 2018
35	Finalisation and submission of draft 2018/19 SDBIP and annual performance agreement by Municipal Manager to the Executive Mayor.	MM	Approved SDBIP and annual performance agreements	June/July 2018
36	Executive Mayor approves the 2018/19 SDBIP and annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers within 28 days after the approval of the IDP and budget.	Executive Mayor		June/July 2018
37	Submit the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to MEC Local Government within 14 days after approval	MM/ IDP/Budget Office		July/ August 2018
	MONITORING AND EVALUATION PHASE			

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
38	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter of 2017/18 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	October 2017
39	Section 56/57 Managers' half-yearly evaluations for 2017/18	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	January- March 2018
40	Mid-year budget and performance assessment <b>MFMA Section 72 (1)(2)(3)</b>	MM/ IDP/Budget Office	Mid-Term finance and service delivery performance report compliant to MFMA	January 2018
41	Commence with the compilation of the Annual Report 2017/2018	IDP Office & Directorates	Compile annual report	July 2017 - March 2018
42	Executive Mayor tables the Annual Report 2016/2017 <b>MFMA Section 127 (2)</b>	Executive Mayor	Annual Report 2016/2017 tabled	January 2018
43	Executive Mayor tables adjustments budget for approval by Council <b>MFMA Section 28</b>	Executive Mayor	Approved adjustments budget	February 2018
44	Annual Report made public ( <b>invite public inputs on the Annual Report - MFMA 127 &amp; MSA section 21A</b> )	MM	Annual report and adjustments budget made public	February/March 2018
45	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office	Discussion on draft IDPs	March 2018
46	Council adopts Annual & Oversight Report by 31 March <b>MFMA Section 129(1)</b>	MM & Executive Mayor	Oversight report approved	March 2018
47	Adopted Annual Report including Oversight Report made public within seven days of adoption <b>MFMA Section 129(3) &amp; MSA Section 21A</b>	MM		April 2018

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
48	Within seven days of adoption of Annual & Oversight Report submit to Provincial Legislature and relevant MECs	MM		April 2018
49	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2017/2018 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	April 2018
50	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter of 2017/2018 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	July 2018
51	Section 56/57 Managers' Annual Performance Evaluations for 2018/2019	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	July- September 2018
	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
1	Council workshop: Vision Directives/ SDF & SEA Gap Identification/ SDF & IDP Alignment/ Focus Group Feedback	Project Committee	Approved MSDF status quo report	August 2017
2	Submit SDF status quo to Council for adoptions	Project Committee		September 2017
3	Submit draft amended MSDF to Council for endorsement and mandate to publish for comment and resolve to submit draft MSDF to Provincial Minister	Project Committee	Endorsement of first draft MSDF	October 2017
4	Publish draft MSDF for public participation; submit copies of the draft to the District Municipality, stakeholder parties and the Provincial Minister for comment – 60 days	Project Committee		November/December 2017
5	Consider comments and representations submitted and decide whether amendment are of material nature	Project Committee	Adopt final revised MSDF	January/February 2018
6	Re-advertise final draft MSDF if materially different	Project Committee		February 2018
7	Present final draft MSDF to Council for adoption along with first IDP review	Project Committee		May 2018
8	Submission of the adopted MSDF to the Provincial Minister	Project Committee	Publish revised MSDF	May/June 2018



Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
9	Submit copy of amended MSDF to the MEC for Local Government within 10 days of the adoption	Project Committee		May/June 2018
10	Notice of adoption of the MSDF to be published in the media and Provincial Gazette within 14 days of adoptions	Project Committee		June 2018

### **2.2.3 – Tabling of the draft budget**

The initial draft budget must be tabled by the mayor before council for review by 31 March.

Once tabled at council, the municipal manager must make public the appropriate budget documentation and submit it to both the national and the relevant provincial treasury and any other government departments as required. At this time, the local community must be invited to submit representations on what is contained in the budget.

The municipal budget was tabled before Council on 28 March 2018.

### **2.2.4 – Consultation with the community and key stakeholders**

When the draft budget is tabled, council must consider the views of the local community, the national and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and government departments that may have made submissions on the budget.

The consultation with National and Provincial Treasuries regarding the MTREF is set to take place during April and May 2018.

An extensive public participation process will be conducted as part of the IDP and Budget Road shows and will commence during April 2018. The overall objective of this road show is to ensure an authentic and inclusive public participation process for the IDP and budget. The planning of this road shows will be driven by a steering committee constituted by politicians and officials from all Directorates.

A complete report regarding the feedback on the public participation process will be included in the Final IDP document.

## **2.3 – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)**

The municipal manager must within fourteen days after the approval of the annual budget submit to the mayor for approval a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan and draft annual performance agreements for all pertinent senior staff.

A service delivery and budget implementation plan is a detailed plan for implementing the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The mayor must approve the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan within 28 days of the approval of the annual budget.

This plan must then be monitored by the mayor and reported on to council on a regular basis. The municipal manager is responsible for implementation of the budget and must take steps to ensure that all spending is in accordance with the budget and that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored.

Generally, councils may incur expenditure only if it is in terms of the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated against each budget vote – and in the case of capital expenditure, only if council has approved the project. Expenditure incurred outside of these parameters may be considered to be unauthorised or, in some cases, irregular or fruitless and wasteful. Unauthorised expenditure must be reported and may result in criminal proceedings.



## 2.4 – Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP process which is directly aligned to that of national and provincial priorities.

The IDP strategic objectives and goals are set out in the IDP document.

George is a city for all reasons and this along with the strategic vision and mission has led to the conceptualisation of five strategic goals for George. These goals are as follows:



The above strategic goals are set to become the catalysts to ensure that the vision and mission is achieved in the next five years.

The 2018/19 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and goals.

**Table 31 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3		155 552	137 205	143 176	169 092	177 212	177 212	197 372	186 406	202 084	
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		125 895	144 582	180 067	186 071	186 262	186 262	170 746	177 659	192 414	
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3		49 359	8 897	11 424	23 370	23 020	23 020	57 444	2 943	3 119	
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3		146 967	296 764	285 360	382 665	403 245	403 245	337 566	338 862	359 828	
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3		507 302	567 991	588 021	653 109	656 114	656 114	696 195	731 726	775 747	
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3		32 654	15 041	18 914	44 297	46 812	46 812	72 107	126 607	149 593	
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3		5 043	6 503	7 697	6 966	8 346	8 346	9 385	9 958	10 565	
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		6 851	6 644	10 298	7 725	10 725	10 725	12 987	13 767	14 593	
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2		55 984	58 071	35 878	68 649	68 649	68 649	72 109	75 538	80 070	
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3		10 058	10 789	11 760	11 106	11 261	11 261	11 937	12 653	13 412	
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2		2	2	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3		4 027	4 112	3 725	3 659	4 251	4 251	4 594	4 323	4 370	
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2		67 676	80 264	90 392	101 008	102 208	102 208	116 263	130 676	148 210	
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1		5 429	5 659	3 819	5 375	5 415	5 415	11 642	5 809	6 117	
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1		131	33	374	–	276	276	–	–	–	
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1		4	4	20	192	312	312	382	159	169	
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		28 091	33 169	32 600	33 765	40 765	40 765	43 259	48 598	52 093	
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		175 581	195 940	218 681	235 509	238 289	238 289	259 604	275 181	291 692	
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		1 049	1 100	1 240	1 150	1 405	1 405	1 073	1 029	727	
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		376	557	1 726	500	710	710	650	650	650	
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		2 773	3 534	4 106	3 762	3 762	3 762	4 133	3 777	3 998	
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		7 920	8 081	12 878	9 329	10 070	10 070	9 974	10 520	11 102	
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4		193	137	564	116	116	116	123	131	138	
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		1 962	2 784	2 391	2 814	2 814	2 814	4 985	2 825	2 904	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		2	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 390 879	1 587 864	1 665 115	1 950 229	2 002 041	2 002 041	2 094 533	2 159 796	2 323 596

**Table 32 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3		78 116	87 810	96 608	91 434	88 622	88 622	148 502	151 593	157 944	
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		111 171	122 381	145 268	124 282	125 906	125 906	82 712	101 721	106 289	
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3		136 025	101 011	107 015	100 204	99 298	99 298	104 386	84 580	82 046	
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3		95 010	229 954	226 075	336 081	314 720	314 720	330 179	370 861	380 579	
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3		403 976	466 847	511 661	538 207	539 309	539 309	585 594	616 610	650 751	
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3		52 490	38 739	45 744	81 314	81 694	81 694	106 929	162 970	188 025	
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3		12 032	14 318	14 674	16 821	17 091	17 091	21 576	22 926	24 467	
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		8 923	10 249	13 286	5 136	5 146	5 146	5 660	5 863	5 991	
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2		90 951	110 050	92 818	113 819	115 478	115 478	125 783	132 564	140 208	
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3		4 442	4 978	5 944	7 135	7 522	7 522	8 274	8 823	9 384	
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2		1 000	1 140	1 338	1 762	1 762	1 762	2 407	2 590	2 758	
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3		24 976	26 976	31 372	44 161	45 126	45 126	40 497	42 246	44 591	
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2		52 939	64 373	74 138	72 925	80 135	80 135	90 365	89 414	93 849	
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1		11 130	11 012	11 815	8 643	9 266	9 266	13 846	13 927	14 365	
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1		1 982	2 209	2 742	2 802	2 802	2 802	3 446	3 640	3 845	
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1		2 454	2 666	3 340	5 039	5 161	5 161	6 284	6 608	6 953	
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		28 787	31 506	25 149	39 560	40 925	40 925	43 140	48 241	51 736	
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		18 447	19 598	31 549	26 462	24 677	24 677	27 527	29 631	31 590	
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		2 759	3 226	3 283	3 165	3 181	3 181	3 804	4 069	4 352	
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		2 711	2 475	3 620	3 791	3 796	3 796	4 123	4 304	4 255	
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		13 989	14 414	17 935	19 092	20 208	20 208	23 936	25 427	27 107	
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		92 715	76 601	92 786	116 830	115 301	115 301	117 295	123 877	131 199	
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		8 234	8 852	9 777	9 183	9 238	9 238	12 598	13 388	14 231	
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4		1 557	1 339	2 009	2 346	2 520	2 520	4 246	4 527	4 815	
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4		7 097	9 460	11 645	15 976	15 476	15 476	16 385	17 184	18 320	
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3		749	804	542	798	1 180	1 180	1 200	1 277	1 360	
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		7 331	9 066	11 949	11 350	11 880	11 880	13 620	12 001	12 775	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		7 478	7 262	7 973	10 568	10 848	10 848	11 881	12 636	13 439	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	1 956 195	2 213 497	2 227 226



**Table 33 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3		57 725	26 052	62 163	99 738	103 206	103 206	134 709	103 395	65 585
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		4 663	13 835	4 352	8 438	8 438	8 438	65 635	84 560	172 984
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3		26 650	23 831	17 068	45 045	45 045	45 045	107 147	26 356	51 683
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3		60 004	92 718	82 301	72 680	66 154	66 154	14 696	–	–
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3		25 127	27 659	14 538	68 450	71 578	71 578	47 412	83 172	69 223
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3		485	2 757	1 350	1 759	2 035	2 035	3 004	5 337	3 963
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	–	749	749	749	1 916	587	621
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2		4 107	4 496	10 355	2 437	2 596	2 596	9 083	8 062	6 158
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3		176	271	33	477	1 318	1 318	930	865	118
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3		1 763	1 815	770	2 301	5 556	5 556	7 047	4 525	3 071
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2		10 959	5 831	5 304	11 970	16 059	16 059	14 644	6 186	9 892
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1		5 054	4 846	3 933	6 157	6 206	6 206	11 572	5 621	7 879
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1		11	–	35	134	134	134	153	68	–
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1		41	19	122	116	116	116	263	70	16
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		460	1 425	662	405	405	405	122	14	–
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	103	5	–
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	89	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	35	5	–
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	302	–	–
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		5 154	9 758	5 194	18 614	18 886	18 886	9 174	4 594	4 986
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3		340	73	4 424	1 074	1 815	1 815	844	38	35
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4		–	761	767	158	158	158	–	–	–
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3		19	2 234	166	232	232	232	235	41	44
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	429 111	333 502	396 258

## 2.5 – Financial indicators and benchmarks

The key financial indicators and ratios are expressed in the table below:

**Tables 34 – SA8: Financial Indicators and benchmarks**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2017/18 Budget - Supporting Table 2.3 - Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7,0%	6,5%	4,4%	4,4%	4,4%	4,4%	4,4%	3,6%	3,1%	2,8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9,1%	8,3%	5,8%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	4,9%	4,2%	3,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own n' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions	3,1%	0,0%	0,0%	18,0%	18,0%	18,0%	18,0%	28,8%	36,5%	31,3%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	561,9%	526,3%	501,5%	555,0%	555,0%	555,0%	555,0%	824,8%	885,9%	931,4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2,2	2,1	1,9	2,0	1,8	1,8	1,8	2,8	2,9	3,1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,2	2,1	1,9	2,0	1,8	1,8	1,8	2,8	2,9	3,1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,0	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,6	1,5	1,6
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		96,0%	94,8%	97,6%	96,0%	95,2%	95,2%	95,2%	96,0%	96,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95,8%	94,8%	97,5%	96,0%	95,2%	95,2%	95,2%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16,4%	14,1%	10,7%	11,6%	11,6%	11,6%	11,6%	13,5%	14,7%	16,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		42,9%	44,5%	38,8%	45,8%	56,4%	56,4%	56,4%	30,1%	31,3%	30,1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29205414	34439505	36047703	34439505	34439505	34439505	34439505	32717529,75	31081653,26	31081653,26
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		26 863	30 280	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 274	2 160	2 160
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6%	7%	8%	7%	7%	7%	7%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 673	3 047	3 909	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 695	2 560	2 560
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		14292189	19464335	12898700,57	12898700,57	12898700,57	12898700,57	12253765,54	11641077,27	11641077,27
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	25%	30%	19%	19%	19%	19%	18%	17%	18%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,1%	24,4%	26,9%	26,1%	27,5%	27,5%	27,5%	28,1%	27,1%	27,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,5%	25,6%	28,1%	27,3%	28,7%	28,7%	28,7%	29,1%	28,0%	28,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6,7%	5,5%	6,1%	7,6%	7,2%	7,2%	7,2%	5,8%	6,2%	6,8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13,5%	13,0%	13,2%	11,1%	11,1%	11,1%	11,1%	10,2%	8,6%	7,3%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12,7	18,3	15,6	17,2	17,2	17,2	15,9	18,5	19,9	21,3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	23,8%	21,1%	15,5%	18,2%	18,0%	18,0%	18,0%	21,4%	24,0%	26,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Av available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4,1	3,9	4,5	2,8	2,3	2,3	2,3	4,0	3,6	3,5

## **2.6 – Overview of budget related policies**

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Section 17 (3) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003) prescribes that the Municipality must review the budget related policies annually. Herewith follows suggested changes to Council's budget related policies.

This administration has reviewed and workshops were held where changes were made to the following policies:

- Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Tariff Policy,
- Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Virement Policy;
- Cash Management and Investment Policy;
- Travel & Subsistence Policy;
- Supply Chain Management Policy;
- PPPFA Policy;
- Asset Management Policy;
- Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
- Long Term Financial Plan;
- Liquidity Policy

The Budget Committee has indicated that the finalization of the draft policy changes will be finalized after the budget consultation process is completed. The draft policies are contained in the budget documentation and will be placed on the municipal website for public comment.

## **2.7 – Budget Assumptions**

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare meaningful budgets, assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget. Documentation of the assumptions used in preparing the budget assists understanding of the information. This section provides a comprehensive summary of all the assumptions used in preparing the budget.

### **2.7.1 – National Treasury MFMA Circular No 89 & 91**

These Circulars was issued on 08 December 2017 and 07 March 2018 respectively, and it provides further guidance to municipalities for the preparation of the 2018/19 budget and MTREF. The circulars were used in preparing this budget.



## 2.7.2 – Inflation Outlook

In MFMA Circular No 89, inflation forecasts are estimated at 5.3%, 5.4% and 5.5% respectively for the years 2018 to 2020.

## 2.7.3 – Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection

The Budget Committee made use of tariff modelling to calculate realistic tariff increases. Although the budget committee endeavoured to contain the increase within the 6% upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target, the model indicated that this was not possible. In order to have a funded budget the following tariff increases are recommended for the 2018/19 financial year:

Category	Base Budget 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Property Rates	11.00%	9.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity	1.88%	6.84%	6.00%	6.00%
Water	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Sanitation	8.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%
Refuse	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%
Other	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%

The cash flow statement shows when rates and tariffs are expected to be collected over the financial year. In general terms, the timing of rates, tariffs and charges is based on the following;

Rates	Monthly billing. Interim billing throughout the year.
Tariffs	Monthly billing. On-going prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations.
Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations.

**2.7.4 – Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type**

The following bad debt provisions and collection rates are assumed in the MTREF for rates and tariffs.

	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>	<b>2020/21</b>
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	R67.9m	R72m	R76.3m
Assumed collection rate	96%	96%	96%

**2.7.5 – Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases**

The following amounts are included in the MTREF for increases in bulk purchases;

	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>	<b>2020/21</b>
ESKOM	R437.7m	R463.9m	R491.8m

**2.7.6 – Average salary increases**

The MTREF includes the following average percentage increases for wages and salary and for councillors' allowances;

	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>	<b>2020/21</b>
Councillors	7%	7%	7%
Staff	7%	7%	7%

**2.7.7 – Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building**

The ability of the Municipality to deliver quality services is virtually entirely dependent on its staff. Failure by the Municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faced by George will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The Municipality has made the following amounts available for training over the MTREF period.

	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>	<b>2020/21</b>
Training Budget	R2 352 830	R2 494 000	R2 643 640

## 2.7.8 – Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services

George's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Equitable Share grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services. Any costs over and above the Equitable Share allocation must be paid by the consumer.

The proposed allocation to Indigent Households will have the following financial consequences:

Grant Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	202/21
Equitable Share (Gazetted allocation)	122 613 000.00	137 401 000.00	149 978 000.00	164 336 000.00
<b>Operational Projects</b>				
DMA allocation	16 999 166.00	18 019 000.00	19 100 000.00	20 246 000.00
Water leakages	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
Audit and Social assessments	100 000.00	100 000.00	100 000.00	100 000.00
Electricity Prepaid meter	550 000.00	950 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
Sewerage blockages	350 000.00	500 000.00	600 000.00	700 000.00
Water	18 621 650.00	20 781 000.00	22 796 000.00	25 232 000.00
Sewerage	36 640 660.00	40 889 000.00	44 855 000.00	49 649 000.00
Refuse removal	29 611 920.00	33 045 000.00	36 250 000.00	40 124 000.00
Electricity	15 339 604.00	17 117 000.00	18 777 000.00	20 785 000.00
Social projects	0.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00
War on Waste Project	2 400 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
<b>Total allocations</b>	<b>122 613 000.00</b>	<b>137 401 000.00</b>	<b>149 978 000.00</b>	<b>164 336 000.00</b>

The proposed package of free basic services allocated to the indigents consists of the following:

Description	Escalation (%)	2017/18 (R)	2018/19 (R)
Water (Basic)	8%	R78.45	R84.73
Water 6kl	8%	R82.43	R89.04
Electricity	6.84%	R79.91	R85.37
Refuse	15%	R165.67	R190.55
Sewer	8.5%	R187.69	R203.65
<b>Total</b>		<b>R593.81</b>	<b>R653.34</b>



### **2.7.9 – Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes**

By end February 2018, the Municipality has spent R86.9 million out of an adjusted capital budget of R350.7 million, equating to 25% of the total budget. Against the original budget of R340.9 million the spending is 25%.

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and Directors must ensure that capital programmes are supported by robust planning. The Municipality is currently reviewing its capital planning processes and will soon implement the capital rating and ranking programme of Ignite Advisory Service.

The SDBIP includes monthly cash flows of expenditure and is used as the basis for budget monitoring. Monthly Section 71 meetings with portfolio councillor, municipal manager, directors and the budget office also forms part of the monitoring tool and directorates must give reasons for poor performance and over spending and put corrective measures in place.

### **2.7.10 – Capital Budget**

The budget steering committee decided that the capital budget be capped for CRR funded capital projects at R160.8 million and full provision will be made for grant funded projects as gazetted in the Division of Revenue Act.

External funding will be utilised to fund major upgrading of infrastructure and to make provision for new infrastructure to cater for the demand created by new developments in George. The Budget Committee decided to limit the acquisition of fleet funded from external funding to the purchasing of specialised vehicles.

### **2.7.11 – Implications of restructuring and other major events in the future**

Council approved a new macro organisational structure in June 2017 which has increased the Directorates from seven to nine.

### **2.7.12 – Service level standards**

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the tabled MTREF budget documentation.

A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards.

It is accepted that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

The municipality is currently busy updating the service level standard document.

## 2.8 – Other Supporting documents

### 2.8.1 Investment Particulars by Type

**Table 35 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The municipality does not have any investment.

## 2.8.2 Borrowings

**Table 36 – SA17: Borrowing**

**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		369 394	330 881	309 942	364 796	364 796	364 796	514 412	484 481	454 550
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		9 917	10 876	7 070	13 355	13 355	13 355	12 020	9 616	8 654
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## 2.8.3 Grants and subsidies

Table 37 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt

## WC044 George - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		154 446	183 231	188 696	270 350	278 740	278 740	275 748	280 240	294 470
Local Government Equitable Share		92 397	100 693	105 336	122 613	122 613	122 613	137 401	149 978	164 336
Finance Management		1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	930	–	–	–	–	–	2 750	3 500
EPWP Incentive		2 933	1 864	4 014	4 001	4 001	4 001	5 466	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 889	2 678	2 959	3 416	4 372	4 372	5 540	6 040	6 770
Municipal Infrastructure Grant - PMU		1 897	1 940	1 914	2 038	1 310	1 310	1 967	2 005	2 111
Public Transport Network Operating Grant		51 946	73 677	72 998	136 732	144 895	144 895	123 474	117 667	115 953
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	350	250	250
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		68 387	113 967	160 432	125 488	125 243	125 243	184 394	238 295	267 147
Housing		26 675	15 568	44 416	18 923	19 223	19 223	66 969	120 660	143 560
Proclaimed Roads		8 186	355	5 734	441	441	441	5 364	–	–
Local Government Masterplanning Grant		600	600	–	600	600	600	600	600	600
Local Government Internship Grant		–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant		7 049	7 473	7 996	8 635	8 635	8 635	9 239	9 740	10 276
Community Development Workers Operating Grant		83	90	75	93	93	93	93	93	93
Cleanest Town Competition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Public Transport Grant		25 000	89 231	101 527	95 544	95 544	95 544	101 086	106 747	112 618
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	240	240	240	360	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant		500	50	220	–	255	255	255	255	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant		218	100	–	212	212	212	200	200	–
Financial Management Support Grant (Government S		–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant : Electrical		–	500	230	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compliance Management System		76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		–	–	54	–	–	–	228	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flood Damage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		22 584	3 541	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
LGSETA		85	522	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
SANRAL - N2/York Street bridge widening		22 499	3 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	245 417	300 740	350 854	396 338	404 483	404 483	460 791	519 185	562 267
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		124 089	86 863	130 056	138 088	130 198	130 198	110 232	52 909	62 878
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		44 770	36 892	36 369	38 726	39 454	39 454	45 921	38 099	40 112
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		8 900	7 000	9 500	18 048	18 048	18 048	13 000	9 600	9 600
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 650	4 750	4 750
Infrastructure Skills Development		111	322	741	684	228	228	460	460	230
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		70 308	42 648	83 446	73 630	65 467	65 467	44 201	–	8 186
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		14 888	14 033	20 863	46 877	47 107	47 107	74 551	2 000	2 000
Housing		14 888	14 033	20 863	46 877	47 107	47 107	74 551	2 000	2 000
Contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant		3 300	2 063	–	–	741	741	–	–	–
George Integrated Public Transport Network		1 500	39 999	49 017	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Capital		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	800	800	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		6 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flood Damage		6 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Municipal Electrotechnical Project		2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Development against Violence through Sport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	147 671	100 896	150 919	184 965	177 305	177 305	184 784	54 909	64 878
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		393 088	401 635	501 773	581 303	581 788	581 788	645 575	574 094	627 145

**Table 38 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:		1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			135 641	183 231	188 696	270 350	278 740	278 740	275 748	280 240	294 470
Local Government Equitable Share			92 397	100 693	105 336	122 613	122 613	122 613	137 401	149 978	164 336
Finance Management			1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement			934	930	—	—	—	—	—	2 750	3 500
EPWP Incentive			2 933	1 864	4 014	4 001	4 001	4 001	5 466	—	—
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			3 271	2 678	2 959	3 416	4 372	4 372	5 540	6 040	6 770
Municipal Infrastructure Grant - PMU			1 897	1 940	1 914	2 038	1 310	1 310	1 967	2 005	2 111
Public Transport Network Operating Grant			32 758	73 677	72 998	136 732	144 895	144 895	123 474	117 667	115 953
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			—	—	—	—	—	—	350	250	250
Provincial Government:			91 954	111 769	119 819	125 488	125 587	125 587	184 394	238 295	267 147
Housing			28 607	9 831	14 073	18 923	19 223	19 223	66 969	120 660	143 560
Proclaimed Roads			17 834	355	5 734	441	441	441	5 364	—	—
Local Government Masterplanning Grant			600	600	—	600	600	600	600	600	600
Local Government Internship Grant			—	—	—	—	60	60	—	—	—
Library Grant			7 049	7 473	7 996	8 635	8 635	8 635	9 239	9 740	10 276
Community Development Workers Operating Grant			158	134	41	93	93	93	93	93	93
Cleanest Town Competition			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated Public Transport Grant			36 397	93 227	91 135	95 544	95 544	95 544	101 086	106 747	112 618
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant			—	—	—	240	240	240	360	—	—
Financial Management Support Grant			724	50	220	—	255	255	255	255	—
Thusong Services Centres Grant			218	100	—	212	212	212	200	200	—
Financial Management Support Grant ( Government S			291	—	120	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant : Electrical Mas			—	—	500	—	230	230	—	—	—
Compliance Management System			76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			—	—	—	800	—	—	—	—	—
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities			—	—	—	—	54	54	228	—	—
District Municipality:			—	3 717	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flood Damage			—	3 717	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:			14 570	2 914	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
LGSETA			85	522	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
SANRAL - N2/York Street bridge widening			14 485	2 392	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants			242 165	301 632	310 241	396 338	404 827	404 827	460 791	519 185	562 267
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			135 448	86 872	73 936	148 708	186 372	186 372	120 892	52 909	62 878
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			49 306	32 357	36 369	38 726	39 454	39 454	45 921	38 099	40 112
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			86	—	645	10 620	8 910	8 910	10 659	—	—
Integrated National Electrification Programme			16 872	11 545	—	18 048	18 048	18 048	13 000	9 600	9 600
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			—	—	—	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 650	4 750	4 750
Infrastructure Skills Development			111	322	741	684	228	228	460	460	230
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant			69 073	42 648	36 182	73 630	112 731	112 731	44 201	—	8 186
Provincial Government:			24 497	44 174	75 654	46 877	51 648	51 648	74 551	2 000	2 000
Housing			14 888	4 033	22 395	46 877	47 107	47 107	74 551	2 000	2 000
Contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery			5 410	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Library Grant			307	73	4 242	—	741	741	—	—	—
George Integrated Public Transport Network			3 888	40 068	49 017	—	3 000	3 000	—	—	—
Community Development Workers Capital			4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			—	—	—	—	800	800	—	—	—
District Municipality:			4 891	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flood Damage			4 891	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:			—	182	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Municipal Electrotechnical Project			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Youth Development against Violence through Sport			—	182	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			164 836	131 227	149 591	195 585	238 020	238 020	195 443	54 909	64 878
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			407 001	432 859	459 832	591 923	642 848	642 848	656 234	574 094	627 145

**Table 39 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(40 816)	(22 011)	(22 011)	–	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)
Current year receipts		154 446	183 232	188 696	270 350	278 740	278 740	275 748	280 240	294 470
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>135 641</b>	<b>183 232</b>	<b>188 696</b>	<b>270 350</b>	<b>278 740</b>	<b>278 740</b>	<b>275 748</b>	<b>280 240</b>	<b>294 470</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	–	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 727	(12 839)	(10 641)	(749)	378	378	34	34	34
Current year receipts		68 387	113 967	160 432	125 488	125 243	125 243	184 394	238 295	267 147
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>91 953</b>	<b>111 769</b>	<b>119 819</b>	<b>125 488</b>	<b>125 587</b>	<b>125 587</b>	<b>184 394</b>	<b>238 295</b>	<b>267 147</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(12 839)	(10 641)	29 972	(749)	34	34	34	34	34
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 137)	6 877	7 504	–	7 504	7 504	–	–	–
Current year receipts		22 584	3 541	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>14 570</b>	<b>2 914</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>650</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 877	7 504	7 504	–	7 504	7 504	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>242 164</b>	<b>297 915</b>	<b>310 241</b>	<b>396 338</b>	<b>404 827</b>	<b>404 827</b>	<b>460 791</b>	<b>519 185</b>	<b>562 267</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(27 973)</b>	<b>(25 147)</b>	<b>15 466</b>	<b>(749)</b>	<b>(14 472)</b>	<b>(14 472)</b>	<b>(21 976)</b>	<b>(21 976)</b>	<b>(21 976)</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 156	(1 204)	(1 213)	10 620	54 906	54 906	7 642	(3 017)	(3 017)
Current year receipts		124 089	86 862	130 056	138 088	130 198	130 198	110 232	52 909	62 878
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>135 448</b>	<b>86 871</b>	<b>73 936</b>	<b>148 708</b>	<b>186 372</b>	<b>186 372</b>	<b>120 892</b>	<b>52 909</b>	<b>62 878</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 204)	(1 213)	54 906	–	(1 268)	(1 268)	(3 017)	(3 017)	(3 017)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 867	3 062	14 983	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		19 693	56 095	69 881	46 877	51 648	51 648	74 551	2 000	2 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>24 498</b>	<b>44 174</b>	<b>75 654</b>	<b>46 877</b>	<b>51 648</b>	<b>51 648</b>	<b>74 551</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 062	14 983	9 210	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		200	1 344	(2 373)	–	(2 373)	(2 573)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		6 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>4 891</b>	<b>3 717</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 344	(2 373)	(2 373)	–	(2 373)	(2 573)	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4 463)	(1 805)	(1 623)	–	(1 623)	(1 361)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 659	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 805)	(1 623)	(1 623)	–	(1 623)	(1 361)	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>164 837</b>	<b>134 763</b>	<b>149 591</b>	<b>195 585</b>	<b>238 020</b>	<b>238 020</b>	<b>195 443</b>	<b>54 909</b>	<b>64 878</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1 397</b>	<b>9 774</b>	<b>60 120</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(5 264)</b>	<b>(5 202)</b>	<b>(3 017)</b>	<b>(3 017)</b>	<b>(3 017)</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>407 001</b>	<b>432 677</b>	<b>459 832</b>	<b>591 923</b>	<b>642 848</b>	<b>642 848</b>	<b>656 234</b>	<b>574 094</b>	<b>627 145</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(26 575)</b>	<b>(15 374)</b>	<b>75 585</b>	<b>9 251</b>	<b>(19 737)</b>	<b>(19 675)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>



#### **2.8.4 Councillors and employee benefits**

The total remuneration has increased from R503 038 million to R557 500 million. The increase of R54 462 million can be contributed to:

- The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July to 30 June 2018 has lapsed. The South African Local Government Bargaining Council is currently in negotiations with the Trade Unions to reach an agreement.
- Employee Related Costs – An increase of 7% was provided for salaries and wages.
- The process of prioritizing the critical vacant posts will be completed before finalizing the budget in May 2018.
- An amount of R23 million has been budgeted for the contribution to the post retirement benefit obligation.

**Table 40 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 829	11 382	12 969	13 753	13 753	13 753	14 365	15 371	16 447
Pension and UIF Contributions		766	794	402	2 156	2 156	2 156	105	113	121
Medical Aid Contributions		264	313	145	88	88	88	94	101	108
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 796	3 961	4 090	4 969	4 969	4 969	2 126	2 275	2 434
Cellphone Allowance		1 023	1 016	1 194	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 958	2 095	2 242
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>16 678</b>	<b>17 467</b>	<b>18 801</b>	<b>22 269</b>	<b>22 269</b>	<b>22 269</b>	<b>18 649</b>	<b>19 955</b>	<b>21 351</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>4,7%</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>18,4%</b>	-	-	<b>(16,3%)</b>	<b>7,0%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 586	11 235	10 423	13 774	10 289	10 289	8 598	9 200	9 844
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	1 005	-	-	-	17	18	19
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	129	55	55	55	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		(44)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	819	508	508	508	120	128	137
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	101	101	101	58	62	66
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	158	160	313	313	323	346	370
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>10 543</b>	<b>11 235</b>	<b>12 533</b>	<b>14 599</b>	<b>11 266</b>	<b>11 266</b>	<b>9 116</b>	<b>9 754</b>	<b>10 437</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6,6%</b>	<b>11,6%</b>	<b>16,5%</b>	<b>(22,8%)</b>	-	<b>(19,1%)</b>	<b>7,0%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 836	43 111	240 822	284 767	292 044	292 044	330 436	348 575	372 887
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 204	28 399	35 756	42 827	43 531	43 531	52 521	56 198	60 132
Medical Aid Contributions		13 950	7 892	16 408	23 319	23 306	23 306	24 392	26 099	27 926
Overtime		20 891	19 363	34 562	16 299	33 208	33 208	35 313	38 050	40 711
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	12 472	13 043	13 741	13 573	14 133	14 133	15 550	16 638	17 803
Cellphone Allowance	3	924	881	907	871	1 092	1 092	1 018	1 088	1 164
Housing Allowances	3	1 140	1 489	1 704	3 698	3 687	3 687	4 014	4 295	4 596
Other benefits and allowances	3	20 585	213 442	2 323	10 450	12 615	12 615	14 565	15 744	16 845
Payments in lieu of leave		17 496	15 175	24 892	21 542	21 731	21 731	26 248	28 086	30 052
Long service awards		1 454	1 982	2 591	2 373	2 378	2 378	2 376	2 543	2 721
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	23 957	452	20 787	21 777	21 777	21 777	23 302	24 933	26 678
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>337 909</b>	<b>345 227</b>	<b>394 494</b>	<b>441 496</b>	<b>469 502</b>	<b>469 502</b>	<b>529 734</b>	<b>562 250</b>	<b>601 515</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>2,2%</b>	<b>14,3%</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	-	<b>12,8%</b>	<b>6,1%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>365 130</b>	<b>373 929</b>	<b>425 827</b>	<b>478 364</b>	<b>503 038</b>	<b>503 038</b>	<b>557 500</b>	<b>591 958</b>	<b>633 303</b>
			<b>2,4%</b>	<b>13,9%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	-	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>365 130</b>	<b>373 929</b>	<b>425 827</b>	<b>478 364</b>	<b>503 038</b>	<b>503 038</b>	<b>557 500</b>	<b>591 958</b>	<b>633 303</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>2,4%</b>	<b>13,9%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	-	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>348 452</b>	<b>356 463</b>	<b>407 027</b>	<b>456 095</b>	<b>480 769</b>	<b>480 769</b>	<b>538 851</b>	<b>572 004</b>	<b>611 952</b>

**Table 41 – SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors and senior managers)****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	661 129	–	40 800			701 929
Chief Whip		1	661 129	–	40 800			701 929
Executive Mayor		1	826 414	–	40 800			867 214
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	661 129	–	40 800			701 929
Executive Committee		10	6 098 110	–	40 800			6 138 910
Total for all other councillors		40	9 496 359	–	40 800			9 537 159
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	54	18 404 270	–	244 800			18 649 070
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 060 140	–	144 000	–		1 204 140
Chief Finance Officer		1	915 000	–	144 000	–		1 059 000
Director: Corporate Services		1	835 000	–	144 000	–		979 000
Director: Community Services		1	835 000	–	144 000	–		979 000
Director: Human Settlements		1	835 000	–	144 000	–		979 000
Director: Planning and Development		1	835 000	–	144 000	–		979 000
Director: Civil Engineering Services		1	835 000	–	144 000	–		979 000
Director: Electro-technical Services		1	835 000	–	144 000	–		979 000
Director: Protection Services		1	835 000	–	144 000	–		979 000
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	9	7 820 140	–	1 296 000	–		9 116 140
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	63	26 224 410	–	1 540 800	–		27 765 210

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June



## 2.8.5 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

**Table 42 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue		53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue		11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue		6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	77 805	89 475	102 895
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 596	5 932	6 288
Interest earned - external investments		3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 217	38 610	41 924	44 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	5 805	6 434	7 137
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	72 569	76 923	81 538
Licences and permits		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 345	3 546	3 759
Agency services		702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	8 427	8 932	9 468
Transfers and subsidies		39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	39 436	473 230	529 114	569 466
Other revenue		8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 917	107 011	151 151	165 141
Gains on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>159 881</b>	<b>1 918 575</b>	<b>2 112 097</b>	<b>2 265 698</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 904	44 902	538 851	572 004	611 952
Remuneration of councillors		1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	18 649	19 955	21 351
Debt impairment		5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	67 987	72 066	76 390
Depreciation & asset impairment		13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	13 536	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges		2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases		36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	439 392	465 756	493 701
Other materials		3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 255	39 076	40 168	42 535
Contracted services		45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	45 309	543 704	637 860	688 185
Transfers and subsidies		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	212	225	238
Other expenditure		9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 410	9 405	112 920	122 199	127 523
Loss on disposal of PPE		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	636	674	715
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 017</b>	<b>163 008</b>	<b>1 956 195</b>	<b>2 113 497</b>	<b>2 227 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 136)</b>	<b>(3 127)</b>	<b>(37 621)</b>	<b>(1 400)</b>	<b>38 472</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	14 663	175 958	47 699	57 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 537</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 527</b>	<b>11 537</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>96 370</b>

**Table 43 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Office of the Muncpal Manager		219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 633	2 192	2 324
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	161	1 926	2 036	2 152
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1 889	1 951	1 817
Vote 4 - Community Services		1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	16 358	14 581	15 317
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 768	129 224	137 594	155 503
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	5 937	71 246	125 694	148 625
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	425 562	367 008	397 617
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	696 195	731 726	775 747
Vote 9 - Financial Services		24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	298 179	318 712	338 056
Vote 10 - Financial Services		580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 955	7 366	7 802
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 896	22 755	23 884	25 327
Vote 12 - Protection Services		35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	421 448	426 878	453 125
Vote 13 - Protection Services		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	164	174	185
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 545	2 094 533	2 159 796	2 323 596
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 918	95 024	100 195	106 762
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 668	32 031	33 802	35 623
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 589	30 386	32 374
Vote 4 - Community Services		4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 367	4 366	52 399	53 026	56 416
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	104 548	103 407	108 282
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	8 626	103 513	159 373	184 239
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 967	27 966	335 601	337 894	346 280
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	48 996	587 949	619 127	653 442
Vote 9 - Financial Services		5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 664	5 663	67 962	74 854	79 731
Vote 10 - Financial Services		3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	3 034	36 407	38 577	40 787
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	41 212	43 564	46 072
Vote 12 - Protection Services		39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 195	39 194	470 336	518 626	536 506
Vote 13 - Protection Services		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	624	667	712
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 008	1 956 195	2 113 497	2 227 226
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 537	138 337	46 299	96 370
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 537	138 337	46 299	96 370

**Table 44 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	27 509	330 104	351 846	373 456
Executive and council		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	531	181	192
Finance and administration		27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	27 464	329 573	351 665	373 264
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	8 705	104 454	150 695	174 734
Community and social services		1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	17 613	16 145	16 763
Sport and recreation		1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	13 247	6 974	7 352
Public safety		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 412	887	940
Housing		6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	72 107	126 607	149 593
Health		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	77	81	86
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	36 242	434 906	435 765	462 556
Planning and development		782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	9 385	9 958	10 565
Road transport		35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	425 520	425 806	451 989
Environmental protection		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
<b>Trading services</b>		102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	102 029	1 224 347	1 220 972	1 312 301
Energy sources		57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	57 815	693 780	729 209	772 786
Water management		14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 114	169 366	174 260	222 873
Waste water management		20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 412	244 938	186 827	168 432
Waste management		9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 688	116 263	130 676	148 210
<b>Other</b>		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	518	549
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 544	174 545	2 094 533	2 159 796	2 323 596
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 767	25 762	309 198	330 330	351 405
Executive and council		5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	62 189	65 793	70 135
Finance and administration		19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 594	19 590	235 128	251 901	267 831
Internal audit		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	11 881	12 636	13 439
<b>Community and public safety</b>		17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 528	210 377	268 229	299 146
Community and social services		4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 049	48 619	48 926	51 680
Sport and recreation		2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	29 398	29 908	31 353
Public safety		1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	20 807	21 487	22 814
Housing		8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 984	8 983	107 805	163 906	189 025
Health		312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	3 748	4 002	4 275
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 257	38 256	459 084	500 040	517 212
Planning and development		2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	29 268	31 093	33 127
Road transport		35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	427 409	466 357	481 327
Environmental protection		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 407	2 590	2 758
<b>Trading services</b>		80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	80 397	964 768	1 001 369	1 045 120
Energy sources		47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	566 533	596 178	628 769
Water management		9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	116 300	135 943	141 015
Waste water management		16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 055	192 666	181 005	182 741
Waste management		7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	7 439	89 270	88 243	92 596
<b>Other</b>		1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	12 768	13 529	14 342
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 017	163 008	1 956 195	2 113 497	2 227 226
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 537	138 337	46 299	96 370
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 527	11 537	138 337	46 299	96 370



**Table 45 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 000	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		21	121	521	121	521	21	121	21	121	21	121	21	1 750	1 350	1 175
Vote 5 - Community Services		42	542	992	1 042	42	1 492	42	1 042	492	42	42	492	6 300	4 375	4 055
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	500	2 000	2 000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		16 097	13 517	13 775	13 849	14 254	9 771	9 796	14 596	14 122	12 656	12 538	13 012	157 985	141 412	214 541
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		–	816	1 181	1 149	2 139	490	1 668	2 002	3 141	4 009	3 658	2 908	23 161	49 651	40 900
Vote 9 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Financial Services		–	–	–	3 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 730	2 384	2 510
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	450	470
Vote 12 - Protection Services		1 376	1 376	1 422	1 422	1 422	596	596	1 422	1 559	1 146	733	689	13 760	2 350	3 650
Vote 13 - Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>17 703</b>	<b>16 538</b>	<b>18 057</b>	<b>21 479</b>	<b>18 544</b>	<b>12 536</b>	<b>12 390</b>	<b>19 249</b>	<b>19 602</b>	<b>18 040</b>	<b>17 509</b>	<b>18 038</b>	<b>209 686</b>	<b>205 972</b>	<b>269 301</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		52	301	52	112	97	122	227	52	202	102	52	142	1 510	386	347
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		128	530	544	147	207	47	197	47	487	47	47	217	2 647	983	1 345
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		50	65	78	30	50	20	20	140	120	–	–	(170)	402	36	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		116	289	273	199	141	873	146	181	173	116	116	123	2 747	649	1 656
Vote 5 - Community Services		884	909	932	2 156	1 934	1 058	884	7 514	932	884	884	943	19 916	7 432	13 716
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		–	35	245	330	599	–	245	335	100	250	–	365	2 504	3 337	1 963
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		10 354	11 062	11 509	12 929	17 219	13 219	13 374	13 358	12 744	11 724	11 524	10 485	149 505	72 899	75 711
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services		183	574	526	1 152	4 074	2 402	894	2 744	2 632	3 500	4 005	1 565	24 252	33 521	28 324
Vote 9 - Financial Services		–	–	212	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	349	24	–
Vote 10 - Financial Services		–	483	227	1 060	–	–	–	25	38	–	–	(137)	1 696	509	593
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		94	160	177	47	152	57	47	93	76	282	332	317	1 831	275	167
Vote 12 - Protection Services		155	317	1 235	1 010	3 855	941	705	205	665	1 955	795	155	11 993	6 982	3 112
Vote 13 - Protection Services		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	75	496	24
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>12 022</b>	<b>14 731</b>	<b>16 016</b>	<b>19 178</b>	<b>28 334</b>	<b>18 745</b>	<b>16 745</b>	<b>24 700</b>	<b>18 176</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>17 761</b>	<b>14 148</b>	<b>219 425</b>	<b>127 529</b>	<b>126 958</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>29 725</b>	<b>31 270</b>	<b>34 073</b>	<b>40 657</b>	<b>46 878</b>	<b>31 282</b>	<b>29 135</b>	<b>43 949</b>	<b>37 778</b>	<b>36 907</b>	<b>35 270</b>	<b>32 186</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>

**Table 46 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		176	1 522	791	5 150	825	365	310	280	433	365	955	355	11 527	4 966	5 177
Executive and council		39	289	39	99	84	109	64	39	189	89	39	129	1 210	318	300
Finance and administration		132	1 229	748	5 047	737	252	242	237	240	272	912	222	10 268	4 603	4 830
Internal audit		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	45	47
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 170	1 759	3 475	2 785	3 869	2 249	2 125	2 130	2 283	3 100	1 150	1 439	27 536	17 692	18 667
Community and social services		228	632	1 027	621	343	866	633	508	926	358	208	116	6 466	4 726	3 339
Sport and recreation		853	878	1 358	1 375	1 353	984	853	1 483	858	853	853	869	12 572	6 071	8 349
Public safety		65	165	998	735	1 295	365	565	115	475	1 865	65	65	6 773	6 208	5 772
Housing		–	–	68	30	854	10	50	–	–	–	–	365	1 377	569	1 062
Health		24	84	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	350	118	145
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		14 353	11 848	12 134	12 251	15 231	7 570	7 197	10 958	9 564	7 656	7 176	7 700	123 637	28 431	51 469
Planning and development		28	41	53	28	353	53	28	89	73	78	128	663	1 618	655	621
Road transport		14 325	11 807	12 081	12 222	14 877	7 517	7 169	10 869	9 491	7 578	7 048	7 036	122 019	27 776	50 848
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		14 011	16 072	17 649	20 453	26 855	21 094	19 484	30 578	25 495	25 782	25 985	22 689	266 148	282 342	320 929
Energy sources		350	1 557	1 874	2 467	6 380	3 059	2 729	4 912	5 939	7 676	7 830	4 639	49 412	85 172	69 223
Water management		3 084	3 239	3 839	4 439	6 699	5 339	5 189	6 649	6 599	6 239	6 039	6 513	63 862	84 195	172 800
Waste water management		10 533	10 733	10 933	11 753	12 683	11 193	11 523	11 973	12 453	11 823	12 073	11 033	138 709	107 032	69 297
Waste management		44	544	1 004	1 794	1 094	1 504	44	7 044	504	44	44	504	14 164	5 943	9 609
<b>Other</b>		15	69	23	18	98	3	18	3	3	3	3	3	263	70	16
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	29 725	31 270	34 073	40 657	46 878	31 282	29 135	43 949	37 778	36 907	35 270	32 186	429 111	333 502	396 258
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		15 123	12 759	13 724	14 486	16 062	4 517	4 942	7 858	6 107	6 627	5 458	3 992	111 654	45 908	55 544
Provincial Government		6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 463	6 463	75 051	2 000	2 000
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		21 336	18 972	19 936	20 699	22 275	10 729	11 154	14 071	12 320	12 840	11 920	10 454	186 705	47 908	57 544
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>		1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	10 738	8 952	8 002	12 802	8 002	9 752	8 002	8 282	81 544	107 840	141 852
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		6 637	10 546	12 384	18 206	13 866	11 600	9 978	17 076	17 456	14 315	15 347	13 450	160 861	177 754	196 862
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		29 725	31 270	34 073	40 657	46 878	31 282	29 135	43 949	37 778	36 907	35 270	32 186	429 111	333 502	396 258

**Table 47 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	15 203	33 959	32 814	28 299	26 797	15 760	13 097	15 559	15 747	14 104	15 671	17 747	244 757	259 443	275 009
Service charges - electricity revenue	51 983	58 932	51 410	55 641	53 874	54 198	51 932	51 175	52 717	46 515	43 414	49 931	621 723	659 026	698 568
Service charges - water revenue	10 163	11 503	9 983	10 910	10 575	11 318	10 231	12 283	12 171	10 249	9 609	9 835	128 831	139 137	150 268
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 002	9 957	9 610	7 247	1 015	5 555	5 371	6 088	6 410	6 048	6 902	15 615	85 819	93 114	101 028
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 738	10 061	9 561	7 268	1 299	5 470	5 165	6 242	6 356	5 907	5 533	6 092	74 693	85 896	98 779
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	153	160	142	171	263	159	170	123	513	1 486	891	1 365	5 596	5 932	6 288
Interest earned - external investments	2 458	2 981	3 060	2 993	3 144	3 438	3 503	3 989	3 199	3 142	3 387	3 317	38 610	41 924	44 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	376	378	372	334	362	429	474	381	565	575	567	760	5 573	6 177	6 852
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 290	1 733	1 978	1 496	1 717	1 002	1 130	2 787	2 498	2 026	2 653	4 089	25 399	26 923	28 538
Licences and permits	318	288	243	32	443	256	478	159	268	343	289	228	3 345	3 546	3 759
Agency services	(226)	1 405	1 130	(119)	3 089	1 096	1 776	(196)	337	264	168	(297)	8 427	8 932	9 468
Transfer receipts - operational	62 434	39 332	5 475	6 433	101 440	26 113	37 523	8 249	211 605	-	-	(25 374)	473 230	529 114	569 466
Other revenue	8 143	7 286	6 840	9 429	8 572	8 620	3 429	8 572	8 460	5 572	9 043	1 752	85 718	128 580	141 217
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>165 036</b>	<b>177 975</b>	<b>132 620</b>	<b>130 135</b>	<b>212 589</b>	<b>133 414</b>	<b>134 278</b>	<b>115 411</b>	<b>320 844</b>	<b>96 231</b>	<b>98 128</b>	<b>85 061</b>	<b>1 801 721</b>	<b>1 987 744</b>	<b>2 133 336</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	8 318	22 526	-	3 838	13 888	-	13 926	13 888	62 084	-	-	37 491	175 958	47 699	57 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	69 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 865	104 340	105 852
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	313	339	1 133	179	243	79	104	362	62	37	30	(91)	2 790	761	1 045
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	(34)	(16)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>173 667</b>	<b>200 840</b>	<b>133 752</b>	<b>134 153</b>	<b>226 720</b>	<b>203 358</b>	<b>148 307</b>	<b>129 661</b>	<b>382 990</b>	<b>96 268</b>	<b>98 157</b>	<b>122 327</b>	<b>2 050 201</b>	<b>2 140 510</b>	<b>2 298 115</b>



**Table 47 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow (continues)**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	38 733	39 649	40 077	39 736	61 389	39 898	43 183	38 916	40 967	41 591	44 762	46 648	515 549	547 071	585 273
Remuneration of councillors	1 335	1 398	1 371	1 405	1 391	1 402	1 450	2 195	1 686	1 565	1 569	1 880	18 649	19 955	21 351
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	16 413	–	–	–	–	–	15 927	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases - Electricity	48 034	48 088	46 340	27 597	28 802	27 467	27 206	28 108	26 438	27 813	29 938	71 896	437 726	463 990	491 829
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	417	–	–	417	–	–	417	–	–	417	1 666	1 766	1 872
Other materials	–	–	43	–	–	–	–	14	6 464	12 927	11 634	7 995	39 076	40 168	42 535
Contracted services	2 310	20 283	15 536	15 044	16 589	27 878	8 042	14 695	69 299	57 056	115 498	72 732	434 963	574 074	584 958
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	0	9	5	9	20	28	23	12	1	18	26	61	212	225	238
Other expenditure	6 759	8 182	8 707	13 188	13 186	21 960	8 827	12 167	6 014	6 495	5 011	2 423	112 920	122 199	127 523
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>97 172</b>	<b>117 610</b>	<b>112 496</b>	<b>96 979</b>	<b>121 378</b>	<b>135 463</b>	<b>88 730</b>	<b>96 107</b>	<b>151 285</b>	<b>147 465</b>	<b>208 439</b>	<b>219 979</b>	<b>1 593 101</b>	<b>1 805 446</b>	<b>1 888 634</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	7 775	10 588	14 502	23 739	31 118	37 159	9 675	57 930	24 574	77 240	45 637	46 264	386 200	300 152	356 633
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	18 240	–	–	–	–	–	20 669	38 908	29 931	28 800
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>104 946</b>	<b>128 197</b>	<b>126 998</b>	<b>120 717</b>	<b>152 496</b>	<b>190 862</b>	<b>98 405</b>	<b>154 037</b>	<b>175 859</b>	<b>224 705</b>	<b>254 076</b>	<b>286 912</b>	<b>2 018 209</b>	<b>2 135 529</b>	<b>2 274 066</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>68 721</b>	<b>72 642</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>13 436</b>	<b>74 224</b>	<b>12 497</b>	<b>49 902</b>	<b>(24 376)</b>	<b>207 131</b>	<b>(128 437)</b>	<b>(155 918)</b>	<b>(164 585)</b>	<b>31 992</b>	<b>4 981</b>	<b>24 049</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	519 028	587 748	660 391	667 145	680 580	754 805	767 302	817 204	792 828	999 959	871 522	715 604	519 028	551 019	556 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	587 748	660 391	667 145	680 580	754 805	767 302	817 204	792 828	999 959	871 522	715 604	551 019	551 019	556 000	580 049

**2.8.6 External mechanisms****Table 48 – SA32: List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Nico Swart Consultancy	Yrs	3	Short Term Insurance	30 November 2019	4 900
IKAPA Reticulation and Flow	Yrs	3	Reading of water meters	30 April 2019	6 500
Verso	Yrs	3	Group Life Insurance	30 November 2019	6 000
Ontec Metering Soluccation SA (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Supply of prepayment electricity vending systems and services	30 June 2017	48 969
Cab Holdings	Yrs	3	Printing of monthly accounts	30 April 2019	5 000

\*\*\* The contract of Ontec Metering Soluccation SA (Pty) Ltd has been extended.  
The process to procure the service is currently in the Supply Chain process.

## 2.8.7 Contracts having future budgetary implications

**Table 49 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b><u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u></b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u></b>	2													
CDV Properties Valuers		-	-	2 300	500	500	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Reddy Fuels - Diesel		-	-	4 000	8 000	8 500	9 000	9 550	-	-	-	-	-	39 050
The Business Zone 1891 - Petrol		-	-	750	1 550	1 650	1 800	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	7 700
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	7 050	10 050	10 650	10 900	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	50 250
<b><u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u></b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	7 050	10 050	10 650	10 900	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	50 250



### **2.8.8 Capital expenditure details**

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme.

**Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

2017/18 Supporting Table 2018 Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		153 219	107 521	140 891	220 109	228 720	228 720	187 831	182 325	271 195
Roads Infrastructure		55 561	53 219	78 463	75 645	78 393	78 393	72 421	2 768	14 570
Roads		36 027	50 209	43 643	55 545	58 293	58 293	54 979	2 700	14 570
Road Structures		122	2 622	19 112	100	100	100	–	68	–
Road Furniture		19 412	388	15 708	20 000	20 000	20 000	17 442	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		11 436	3 395	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	500	225	235
Drainage Collection		11 436	3 395	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	225	235
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		26 021	27 384	8 153	40 707	42 297	42 297	39 767	76 417	61 328
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	350	7 070	5 687
HV Switching Station		440	9 871	2 348	2 050	2 627	2 627	1 200	8 415	2 444
HV Transmission Conductors		1 100	–	1 364	600	600	600	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 400	23 746	12 352
MV Switching Stations		1 067	416	1 403	2 700	2 700	2 700	1 500	1 350	1 410
MV Networks		20 864	16 568	1 657	32 507	33 368	33 368	3 000	4 910	10 000
LV Networks		2 550	429	1 381	2 800	2 951	2 951	24 317	30 926	29 434
Capital Spares		–	100	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 788	9 701	28 560	40 855	41 276	41 276	21 984	74 357	164 057
Dams and Weirs		86	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	450	–
Reservoirs		131	3 107	20 880	22 100	22 100	22 100	500	16 800	61 497
Pump Stations		299	1 987	3 441	800	1 211	1 211	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	53 846	100 094
Bulk Mains		415	389	99	500	500	500	–	2 541	–
Distribution		2 856	3 809	4 140	17 455	17 465	17 465	13 345	720	2 466
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 138	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 085	13 822	21 261	56 202	56 092	56 092	48 659	23 733	26 117
Pump Station		102	2 370	–	–	–	–	4 136	2 155	2 082
Reticulation		37 583	14 923	1 438	17 002	16 892	16 892	12 804	6 419	19 675
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 400	(4 835)	16 823	39 200	39 200	39 200	31 219	13 159	2 360
Outfall Sewers		–	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares		–	1 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 327	–	522	5 000	8 963	8 963	3 300	2 350	1 175
Landfill Sites		10 327	–	–	4 500	8 095	8 095	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	522	500	868	868	1 800	1 225	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 125	1 175
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	2 475	3 713
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	2 475	3 713
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class  
(continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>4 647</b>	<b>8 163</b>	<b>19 086</b>	<b>17 531</b>	<b>18 311</b>	<b>18 311</b>	<b>19 399</b>	<b>9 897</b>	<b>11 314</b>
Community Facilities		711	3 338	16 225	12 235	13 016	13 016	7 032	3 915	3 168
Halls		-	951	53	280	753	753	2 094	104	463
Centres		-	1 271	-	500	500	500	1 383	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	2 774	894
Clinics/Care Centres		115	693	5	175	243	243	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	23	24
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	28	-	750	750	750	750	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	260	-	-	-	950	991	823
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		28	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	940
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	317	227	1 120	1 315	1 315	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	15 625	9 000	9 000	9 000	316	-	-
Capital Spares		568	-	56	360	404	404	50	23	24
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 936	4 825	2 861	5 296	5 296	5 296	12 367	5 982	8 146
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 936	4 825	2 861	5 296	5 296	5 296	12 367	5 982	8 146
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	<b>1 700</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 700	44	285	285	285	-	500	1 000
Improved Property		-	-	44	235	235	235	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 700	-	50	50	50	-	500	1 000
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>4 937</b>	<b>3 509</b>	<b>12 210</b>	<b>12 178</b>	<b>12 953</b>	<b>12 953</b>	<b>6 654</b>	<b>7 252</b>	<b>5 044</b>
Operational Buildings		4 937	3 509	12 210	12 178	12 953	12 953	6 654	7 252	5 044
Municipal Offices		291	360	12 112	12 138	12 913	12 913	4 884	5 915	4 973
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	225	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	23	97	40	40	40	250	90	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	9	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	90	71
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	923	-
Capital Spares		4 646	3 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class (continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 453	2 420	2 605
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 453	2 420	2 605
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 453	2 420	2 605
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 104	3 718	1 221	3 008	4 027	4 027	6 558	2 958	3 202
Computer Equipment		1 104	3 718	1 221	3 008	4 027	4 027	6 558	2 958	3 202
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 027	1 956	1 978	3 771	3 647	3 647	2 567	1 181	643
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 027	1 956	1 978	3 771	3 647	3 647	2 567	1 181	643
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 800	4 694	20 023	30 043	32 339	32 339	15 429	6 980	9 335
Machinery and Equipment		6 800	4 694	20 023	30 043	32 339	32 339	15 429	6 980	9 335
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9 878	37 335	8 171	6 030	9 098	9 098	11 310	2 153	71
Transport Assets		9 878	37 335	8 171	6 030	9 098	9 098	11 310	2 153	71
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	181 613	169 553	203 919	296 913	312 155	312 155	252 501	215 667	304 408

**Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>20 238</b>	<b>32 860</b>	<b>5 777</b>	<b>37 623</b>	<b>30 519</b>	<b>30 519</b>	<b>52 867</b>	<b>20 366</b>	<b>21 833</b>
Roads Infrastructure	9 752	15 081	456	9 500	-	-	36 167	11 422	12 185
Roads	9 752	15 081	456	9 500	-	-	36 167	11 422	12 185
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	760	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	760	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 486	927	4 215	13 800	15 207	15 207	300	135	141
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	927	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	1 198	-	2 800	1 500	1 940	1 940	-	-	-
MV Networks	190	-	1 415	11 450	12 417	12 417	-	-	-
LV Networks	98	-	-	800	800	800	300	135	141
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	449	3 434	-	14 323	15 312	15 312	13 200	6 532	6 627
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	449	2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	983	-	-	990	990	200	90	94
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	14 323	14 323	14 323	7 000	6 442	6 533
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 792	8 294	1 106	-	-	-	200	252	-
Pump Station	-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	1 103	-	-	-	-	252	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	7 792	8 201	4	-	-	-	200	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	3 945	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 025	2 880
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 025	2 880
Waste Transfer Stations	-	3 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>	103	438	120	250	745	745	-	-	-
Community Facilities	103	438	120	50	545	545	-	-	-
Halls	98	438	120	-	495	495	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	310	1 215	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	310	1 215	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	249	690	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	61	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	367	1 194	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	367	1 194	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	77	54	-	111	111	111	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	77	54	-	111	111	111	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	31	227	3 482	3 260	3 260	3 260	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	31	227	3 482	3 260	3 260	3 260	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	12 839	239	1 500	1 634	1 634	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	12 839	239	1 500	1 634	1 634	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing</b>	<b>21 125</b>	<b>48 828</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>44 019</b>	<b>38 530</b>	<b>38 530</b>	<b>52 867</b>	<b>20 366</b>	<b>21 833</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0.0%	22.4%	4.5%	12.9%	11.0%	11.0%	15.2%	6.2%	5.5%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	18.2%	34.5%	6.2%	28.1%	24.6%	24.6%	33.8%	12.5%	14.9%

**Table 52 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

W0044 George - Supporting Table GASC Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		56 570	46 445	53 923	51 856	48 114	48 114	37 926	41 790	46 902
Roads Infrastructure		16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	14 508	16 638	19 793
Roads		16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	12 671	14 170	16 215
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 836	2 469	3 578
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 354	5 396	-	-	-	-	4 480	4 838	5 225
Drainage Collection		6 354	5 396	-	-	-	-	4 210	4 547	4 910
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	270	292	315
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 863	7 864	-	5 713	5 378	5 378	7 189	7 622	8 175
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	5 713	5 378	5 378	1 118	1 185	1 257
MV Substations		5 459	6 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1 404	1 469	-	-	-	-	5 213	5 526	5 953
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	859	910	965
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 797	5 885	9 555	9 783	6 993	6 993	9 269	10 011	10 813
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 621	2 831	3 057
Water Treatment Works		509	655	-	1 022	1 022	1 022	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 288	5 230	9 555	8 761	5 971	5 971	6 647	7 180	7 756
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 544	17 678	22 363	12 204	11 944	11 944	2 481	2 680	2 896
Pump Station		-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
Reticulation		18 474	16 841	16 873	8 330	7 780	7 780	2 481	2 680	2 896
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 070	836	5 490	3 868	4 158	4 158	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		342	65	3 091	76	76	76	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		342	65	3 091	76	76	76	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 750	1 713	1 713	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	1 750	1 713	1 713	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# George Municipality – 2018/2019 Annual Budget and MTREF

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		2 838	2 855	9 427	5 347	5 271	5 271	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1 725	1 678	7 295	2 927	2 911	2 911	-	-	-
Halls		673	543	1 604	956	956	956	-	-	-
Centres		352	437	563	120	120	120	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	80	151	80	64	64	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		33	81	641	203	203	203	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	3 643	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		666	537	693	1 266	1 266	1 266	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	220	220	220	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	585	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	496	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	16 645	18 260	19 699
Operational Buildings		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	16 645	18 260	19 699
Municipal Offices		3 250	8 148	861	3 402	3 519	3 519	16 645	18 260	19 699
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		342	11	-	126	126	126	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		130	159	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		130	159	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Machinery and Equipment		8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	8 778	9 518	10 239
Machinery and Equipment		8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	8 778	9 518	10 239
Transport Assets		10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Transport Assets		10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	111 717	131 919	153 936
R&M as a % of PPE		3,1%	2,9%	3,3%	4,4%	4,2%	4,2%	3,7%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.5%	5.4%	5.7%	7.4%	7.0%	7.0%	6.2%	6.7%	7.3%



**Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>103 550</b>	<b>106 944</b>	<b>115 965</b>	<b>117 365</b>	<b>105 554</b>	<b>105 554</b>	<b>124 864</b>	<b>111 367</b>	<b>99 840</b>
Roads Infrastructure		46 584	48 000	53 408	53 906	52 770	52 770	49 191	35 791	30 479
Roads		46 584	48 000	53 408	53 354	52 218	52 218	48 803	35 402	30 093
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	380	381	378
Road Furniture		-	-	-	552	552	552	8	8	8
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 813	6 324	5 154
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	235	235	235
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 578	6 088	4 919
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 697	20 053	19 927	20 495	21 339	21 339	22 831	21 009	17 411
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	18 904	18 778	488	1 098	1 098	17 411	17 171	16 255
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	490	491	490
MV Networks		13 697	-	-	-	234	234	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	1 149	1 149	17 778	17 778	17 778	4 930	3 347	666
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 022	22 149	23 525	23 419	23 419	23 419	23 525	30 796	30 558
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	15	15	15	10 997	10 955	10 890
Water Treatment Works		12 371	-	-	10 787	10 787	10 787	233	234	233
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		12 651	22 149	23 525	12 616	12 616	12 616	12 295	19 607	19 435
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 623	16 416	17 456	15 782	4 262	4 262	19 079	16 231	15 880
Pump Station		-	45	45	154	-	-	181	181	181
Reticulation		13 312	14 984	16 063	237	237	237	15 150	12 332	12 022
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	1 265	1 227	3 325	3 258	3 258	3 694	3 668	3 630
Outfall Sewers		3 310	122	122	12 066	767	767	54	50	47
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 624	326	1 648	3 763	3 763	3 763	2 425	1 215	359
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1 624	326	1 648	3 763	3 763	3 763	2 425	1 215	359
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>										
<b><u>Community Assets</u></b>		<b>4 964</b>	<b>6 171</b>	<b>6 589</b>	<b>2 290</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>6 481</b>	<b>6 314</b>	<b>6 004</b>
Community Facilities		1 476	3 673	3 794	2 233	1 065	1 065	2 596	2 502	2 203
Halls		352	693	745	233	233	233	870	864	802
Centres		54	1 016	1 073	185	185	185	21	21	9
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 263	1 228	1 079
Clinics/Care Centres		–	94	90	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		558	477	480	270	270	270	4	3	–
Testing Stations		10	–	–	6	6	6	1	1	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		263	57	57	1 226	59	59	162	118	59
Cemeteries/Crematoria		37	–	–	21	21	21	4	3	3
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		202	55	55	291	291	291	150	149	147
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	77	77	77
Markets		–	2	2	–	–	–	5	5	5
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	1 280	1 294	–	–	–	39	33	22
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 489	2 498	2 794	58	58	58	3 885	3 812	3 801
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 489	2 498	2 794	58	58	58	3 885	3 812	3 801
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		<b>2 478</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>
Revenue Generating		2 478	162	162	2 184	2 184	2 184	162	162	162
Improved Property		2 473	162	162	2 184	2 184	2 184	162	162	162
Unimproved Property		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		<b>3 644</b>	<b>4 480</b>	<b>4 398</b>	<b>6 119</b>	<b>7 286</b>	<b>7 286</b>	<b>3 365</b>	<b>3 224</b>	<b>3 053</b>
Operational Buildings		3 644	4 480	4 398	6 119	7 286	7 286	3 365	3 224	3 053
Municipal Offices		3 644	4 480	4 398	6 119	7 286	7 286	2 777	2 641	2 526
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	45	39	36
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	488	490	488
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	53	52	2
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	1
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>										
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		336	414	518	320	320	320	413	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		336	414	518	320	320	320	413	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		336	414	518	320	320	320	413	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		81	542	572	2 207	2 200	2 200	2 128	2 180	1 533
Computer Equipment		81	542	572	2 207	2 200	2 200	2 128	2 180	1 533
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		804	1 680	2 803	1 021	1 014	1 014	999	950	781
Furniture and Office Equipment		804	1 680	2 803	1 021	1 014	1 014	999	950	781
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		371	7 015	6 825	5 377	16 833	16 833	7 172	5 555	3 714
Machinery and Equipment		371	7 015	6 825	5 377	16 833	16 833	7 172	5 555	3 714
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		94	14 173	17 644	19 996	19 996	19 996	16 845	16 840	16 494
Transport Assets		94	14 173	17 644	19 996	19 996	19 996	16 845	16 840	16 494
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>116 324</b>	<b>141 582</b>	<b>155 475</b>	<b>156 878</b>	<b>156 509</b>	<b>156 509</b>	<b>162 429</b>	<b>146 592</b>	<b>131 581</b>



**Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	122 798	96 921	69 567
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	5 699	20 964
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	5 699	20 964
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	6 125	4 175
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	1 125	1 175
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	5 000	3 000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 025	2 115
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 025	2 115
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 549	2 745	1 857
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 669	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 745	1 857
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 960	80 327	40 456
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	4 948	3 743
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 204	4 230
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	76 460	69 175	32 483
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	96	143	3
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	96	143	3
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123 743</b>	<b>97 469</b>	<b>70 017</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>28,8%</b>	<b>29,2%</b>	<b>17,7%</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>76,2%</b>	<b>66,5%</b>	<b>53,2%</b>



## 2.8.9 Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Council general	REVAMP RECEPTION AREA - MAYOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	200	100	–	–
	Council general	PROOF COUNCIL CHAMBERS & EMERGEN	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	65	–	–	–
	Council general	LAPTOPS & PC'S - MAYOR	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	30	–	–	–
	Council general	TOOLS OF TRADE - COUNCIL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	848	120	–	–	–
	Council general	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - MAYOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	111	–	–	–
	Council general	REPLACE KITCHEN CUPBOARDS - LINK	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	45	–	–	–
	Council general	REPLACE CURTAINS - LINK	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	85	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	LAPTOPS & PC'S - MM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	47	60	360	216	256
	Office of the Municipal Manager	E OF HAARLEM OFFICE INTERNET CONN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	250	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	CAMERA - COMMUNICATION UNIT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	10	16	5	7
	Office of the Municipal Manager	LAPTOP FOR CO-ORDINATOR: IDP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	WALL BANNERS - COMMUNICATION UNIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	60	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - INTERNAL AUDI	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	36	50	45	47
	Office of the Municipal Manager	COMPUTER HARDWARE - INTERNAL AUDI	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE - LEGAL SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	OBILE PROJECTOR SCREENS X3 - IDP/PM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	LOUD HALER X2 - IDP/PMS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	MICROWAVE - 3r FLOOR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	2	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE - COUNCIL	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	65	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	PROJECTROOM STAIRS - DMA	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	34	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	URCHASE OF BUILDING FOR OFFICE SPAC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	10 000	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	REVAMP RECEPTION AREA - MM	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	270	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	AND REPLACEMENT OF WINDOWS OFFIC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	40	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - GO GEORGE MANAG	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - MM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	225	–	244	26	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	563	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE- COMMUNICATION UNIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	15	4	3
	Office of the Municipal Manager	REVAMP RECEPTION AREA - MAYOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	IT EQUIPMENT - COMMUNICATION UNIT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	53	10	5
	Office of the Municipal Manager	IT EQUIPMENT - LEGAL SERVICES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Office of the Municipal Manager	PRINTER - LED	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Legal Services	Office Space - Legal Services	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	541	70	–	–	–
	Legal Services	FURNITURE - LEGAL SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	175	40	30	23	29
	Legal Services	IT EQUIPMENT - LEGAL SERVICES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	51	48	38	–	–
	DMA area	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	558	–	–	–	–
	DMA area	ISADE FENCE - UNIONDALE COMMUNITY	Community Assets	Halls	4	196	–	–	–
	DMA area	UPGRADE MARKET - UNIONDALE	Community Assets	Markets	–	50	–	–	–
	DMA area	SUPERSUCKER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	800	–	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	DMA area	TRACTOR - HAARLEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	300	–	–	–
	DMA area	PAVE PARKING - HAARLEM HALL	Community Assets	Halls	33	50	–	–	–
	DMA area	UPGRADING SOUND SYSTEM - HAARLEM HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	50	–	–	–
	DMA area	FURNITURE & COMPUTERS - DMA	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	DMA area	FURNITURE AND COMPUTERS - UNIONDAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Administration	TRANSLATION SYSTEM	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	–	150	–	–
	Administration	COMPUTER HARDWARE - CORP ADMIN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	13	–	50	24	26
	Administration	RECORDS CENTRE FROM FOUR	Other Assets	Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–
	Administration	CORDLESS MICROPHONES - MAYOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
	Administration	SOUND PROOF CUBICLE SYSTEM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Administration	CALL CENTRE FURNITURE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	23	–
	Administration	BULK SCANNERS - REGISTRY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	100	23	–
	Administration	OFFICE CHAIRS - RECORDS STAFF	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	8	2	–
	Administration	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	65	90	30	30	30
	Administration	VACUUM CLEANERS - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	20	–	9	–
	Administration	FRANKING MACHINE - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	100	–	–
	Administration	URNES - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	5	–	3	3
	Administration	PRINTING UNITS FOR BUILDING PLANS - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	45	–	45	47
	Administration	FILED FOR CENTRAL REGISTRY - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	30	30	14	–
	Administration	BAKKIES - CORPORATE SERVICES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Administration	MOBILE SHELVING - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	55	–	–	94
	Administration	EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERALS)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	188	101	117
	Administration	UPGRADE AREA OFFICES - CLIENT SERVICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	50	–	–	–
	Administration	OFFICE SPACE: CORPORATE SERVICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	517
	Blanco hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - BLANCO HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	50	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	BETA FENCING - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	280	–	–
	Civic Centre	UPGRADE WOMENS BATHROOM - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	20	–	–
	Civic Centre	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	10	–	–	81	–
	Civic Centre	TENSION OF 4 NEW HALLS - AREA OFFICES	Community Assets	Halls	–	80	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	FURNITURE FOR AREA OFFICES AT: 4 NEW HALLS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	40	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	REPLACE WOODEN FLOOR - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	235
	Civic Centre	PLACE CURTAINS - MAIN AND BANQUET HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	68	–
	Civic Centre	3 x PODIUMS FOR COMMUNITY HALLS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	15	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	TABLES & CHAIRS: CIVIC CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	80	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	REPLACE 2 STOVES: CIVIC CENTRE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	67	60	35	16	–
	Civic Centre	PUBLIC ANNOUNCE SYSTEM IN COUNCIL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	50	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	CAMERAS AT MAIN BUILDING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	HANDBAG SCANNER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	SECURITY DETECTION SYSTEM: OLD CIVIC BUILDING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	210	–	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Civic Centre	3X ROAMING PA SYSTEMS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	20	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	UPGR AIR CONDITIONER: CIVIC CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	450	–
	Civic Centre	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	277	–	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	LACE CHAIRS & CARPETS: MARKET THEA	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	3X PROJECTORS & SCREENS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	10	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	WIRELESS CONNECTION TO 4 NEW HALLS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	COMPUTER HARDWARE - AREA OFFICES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	40	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	CIVIC CENTRE PV PANELS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	2 000	2 000	–
	Civic Centre	TOOLS - COMMUNITY HALLS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	UPGRADE MAIN SERVER ROOM: CIVIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	10	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	UPGRADE CCTV: MAIN BUILDING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	100	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	NEW DAWN PARK COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	92	473	–	–	–
	Civic Centre	DE FENCE - NEW DAWN PARK COMMUNIT	Community Assets	Halls	–	70	–	–	–
	DMA area	UPGRADING OF HAARLEM COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	39	–	50	23	–
	DMA area	PALISADE FENCE & GATE - HAARLEM HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	150	–	–
	DMA area	UNIONDALE COMMUNITY HALL UPGRADE	Community Assets	Halls	116	150	50	–	–
	Convville hall	BETA FENCING - CONVILLE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–
	Convville hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CONVILLE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–
	Convville hall	REPLACE ROOF: CONVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	5	28	467	–	–
	Human resources	PROOF COMMITTEE ROOM - HUMAN RES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	10	–	–
	Human resources	FIRE PA SYSTEM - HR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	210	–	–
	Human resources	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM (HUMAN RES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	12	–	–
	Human resources	FIRE - HUMAN RESOURCES (NEW APPOINT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Human resources	CAMERA - HUMAN RESOURCES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
	Human resources	UPGRADE HUMAN RESOURCES FILING SYST	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Human resources	MOTOR VEHICLE - HUMAN RESOURCES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Human resources	GAS METER - HUMAN RESOURCES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	8	–	–
	Law aikamp hall	BETA FENCE - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	57
	Law aikamp hall	LACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS- LAWAAIKAMP	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	80	–	–
	Law aikamp hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	50	–	–
	Law aikamp hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	24
	Law aikamp hall	BUILDING OF GALLERY: LAWAAIKAMP	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–
	Pacaltsdorp hall	REPAIR FLOOR - PACS HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	13	487	–	–
	Pacaltsdorp hall	KITCHEN AND BATHROOMS - PACALTSDO	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	57
	Pacaltsdorp hall	DE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - PACALTSDO	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	36	–
	Pacaltsdorp hall	BETA FENCE - PACALTSDO	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	57
	Civic Centre	UPGRADE KITCHEN - PARKDENE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	50	–	–
	Civic Centre	TABLES & CHAIRS - PARKDENE HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	24
	Civic Centre	BETA FENCE - PARKDENE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	120	–	–



**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Rosemore hall	ACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - ROSEMORE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	36	–
	Rosemore hall	REPAIR CEILING -ROSEMORE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	80	–	–
	Rosemore hall	BETA FENCE - ROSEMORE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	57
	Rosemore hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - ROSEMOOR HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Rosemore hall	STORE ROOM & OFFICE - ROSEMORE	Community Assets	Halls	–	50	160	–	–
	Thembaletu hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - THEMBALETHU HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	50	–	–	–
	Thusong Centre	ES AND CHAIRS: THUSONG SERVICE CEN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	36	–
	Thusong Centre	TABLES & CHAIRS: THUSONG CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	50	–	–
	Thusong Centre	UPGRADE KITCHEN - THUSONG CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	–	–	50	–	–
	Touwsranten hall	TABLES & CHAIRS- TOUWSRANTEN HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	50	–	22	–
	Touwsranten hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN - TOUWSRANTEN HA	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	50	–	–
	Touwsranten hall	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - TOUV	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	80	–	–
	Branch Libraries	AIRCONS - HAARLEM LIBRARY - DMA	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	14	–	–
	Branch Libraries	TOUWSRANTEN LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	–	–	–	–	–
	Branch Libraries	THEMBALETHU LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	–	–	250	–	–
	Branch Libraries	PACALSDORP LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	12	260	250	–	–
	Branch Libraries	BLANCO LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	–	50	250	–	–
	Branch Libraries	BLINDS - PACS BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	10	–	–	–
	Branch Libraries	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF CONVL	Community Assets	Libraries	4 242	741	–	–	–
	Branch Libraries	WABOOMSKRAAL LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	–	3	–	–	–
	Branch Libraries	MOBILE LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	–	30	–	–	–
	Cemeteries	SECURITY CAMERAS - CEMETERIES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	50	23	24
	Cemeteries	WALL AT CEMETRY	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	50	23	24
	Cemeteries	MOBILE TOILET - CEMETERIES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	–	160	–	–	–
	Cemeteries	GRAVE CAGES	Community Assets	Community Capital Spares	–	–	50	23	24
	Cemeteries	EXTENTION OF CEMETERIES - GEORGE	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	260	–	500	675	705
	Cemeteries	TOILET FACILITIES EXTENSION - GEORGE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
	Cemeteries	EXTENTION OF CEMETERIES - UNIONDALE	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	340	250	225	–
	Cemeteries	SECURITY LIGHTING AT CEMETERIES	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	150	68	94
	Environmental admin	TABLET - DIRECTOR	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	5	–	–	–
	Environmental admin	COMPUTERS - COMS ADMIN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	20	20	13	6	13
	Environmental admin	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS A	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	198	125	169
	Environmental admin	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	51	20	20	9	10
	Environmental admin	EXTENSION OF RECEPTION AREA - COM	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	350	200	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	MICROWAVE OVENS - BIB	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	2	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	SEDAN VEHICLE - BIB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	1X KOMBI	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	LAMINATING MACHINES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	4	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	NOTICE BOARD	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	2	–	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Main library Caledon street	FOLDING NOSE TROLLEY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	2	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	22	80	30	14	15
	Main library Caledon street	PROJECTOR SCREENS - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	5	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	DATA PROJECTORS - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	5	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	LAPTOPS - BIB	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	147	40	50	24	20
	Main library Caledon street	STEP LADDER x 4 - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	5	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	PALLISADE FENCE - BIB	Community Assets	Libraries	–	150	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	RENEW WORK ARE IN MAIN BIB	Community Assets	Libraries	–	170	–	–	–
	Main library Caledon street	SAFETY GATES - BIB	Community Assets	Libraries	–	17	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	BAKKIE - DMA COMMUNITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	WEEDEATERS - DMA COMMUNITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	13	–	70	–	–
	Parks and gardens	4X4 TRACTOR - UNIONDALE COMMUNITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	TRACTOR - PARKS AND GARDENS (DMA)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	HERBICIDE PRESSURE SPRAYER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	12	–	–
	Parks and gardens	ELECTRICAL DRILL - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	5	–	–
	Parks and gardens	FALCON LAWN MOVER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Parks and gardens	CONCRETE MIXER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Parks and gardens	LAWN MOVER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Parks and gardens	GENERATORS - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	20	–	–
	Parks and gardens	POLE TRUNERS - DMA COMMUNITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Parks and gardens	CHAINSAW - DMA COMMUNITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	20	–	–
	Parks and gardens	BAKKIE - GWAIING CARAVAN PARK	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	BAKKIE -SPRAYING OF ROADS (PARKS AND GARDENS)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	REPLACE BAKKIE - PARKS & GARDENS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	DEVELOP & UPGRADE FACILITIES AT GWAIING CARAVAN PARK	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	600	1 000	450	470
	Parks and gardens	TRACTOR WEED EATER - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	65	30	–
	Parks and gardens	CHIPPER TOMCAT - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	250	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	2X TIPPING TRAILERS - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	412	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	4X4 TRACTOR - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	767	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	THEMBALETHU THUSONG CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	–	–	45	–	–
	Parks and gardens	PARK - THEMBALETHU	Community Assets	Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	940
	Parks and gardens	UPGRADE TOILETS - BEACH AREAS	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	–	100	500	225	235
	Parks and gardens	CHAINSAW - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	25	–	21	10	10
	Parks and gardens	PAALSAE - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	21	–	30	14	17
	Parks and gardens	HEAVY DUTY "BOSSIEKAPPER" - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	81	30	14	17
	Parks and gardens	HYDRAULIC TRAILER - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	TRACTOR - PARKS AND GARDEN	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	390	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	NIFTY CRANE ON TRAILER - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	211	–	–	–
	Parks and gardens	TRACTORS, TRAILER & HYDRAULICS - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	–	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Refuse Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	181	150	68	94
	Refuse Removal	RECYCLING EQUIPMENT - TRANSFER ST	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	2 500	1 125	1 175
	Refuse Removal	WEED EATER - CLEANSING SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	8	–	–
	Refuse Removal	WHEELS - BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	4	3	3
	Refuse Removal	HOUSEHOLD WHEELY BINS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	TLB	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	869	–	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 741	1 950	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	JCB - WAR ON WASTE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	900	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 741	1 950	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	BUILDING OF COMPOST PLANT	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	–	1 267	1 500	1 125	1 175
	Refuse Removal	UPGRADE TOILETS - BEACH AREAS	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	95	–	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	EXTENSION OF TRANSFER STATION	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	–	1 475	1 000	1 000	–
	Refuse Removal	UPGRADE PUBLIC TOILETS	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	131	295	350	180	212
	Refuse Removal	JCB RUBBER WHEELS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	120	130	63	71
	Refuse Removal	REHABILITATION OF LANDFILL SITE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	522	2 928	2 500	1 800	1 880
	Refuse Removal	REHABILITATION OF UNIONDALE LANDFIL	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	–	500	225	1 000
	Refuse Removal	TRANSFER FACILITY UNIONDALE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	132	868	800	225	–
	Refuse Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS: TRANSFER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	500	248	282
	Refuse Removal	SKIPS (50) - REFUSE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	SKIP TRUCK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	COMPUTERS - REFUSE REMOVAL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	13	6	–
	Refuse Removal	REFUSE COMPACTOR ISUZU - REPLACE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	2 000	–	2 000
	Refuse Removal	REFUSE COMPACTOR NISSAN - REPLAC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	2 000	–	2 000
	Refuse Removal	UPGRADE CLEANSING CAMP	Other Assets	Depots	–	–	250	113	–
	Refuse Removal	2x TRUCKS - REFUSE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	1 500	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	BAKKIES - FOREMEN - REFUSE REMOVA	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	200	–	–
	Refuse Removal	BAKKIE - MAINTENANCE - TRANSFER ST	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	200	–	–
	Refuse Removal	FURNITURE FOR TRANSFER STATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	70	–	40	5	–
	Refuse Removal	TOYOTA DYNA 3.0T Diesel - REPLACEME	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Refuse Removal	TOYOTA HILUX 2.4D - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Social Services	STEP LADDER	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	2	–	–
	Social Services	BACKDROP	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	5	–	–
	Social Services	BANNERS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	32	–	–
	Social Services	GAZEBOS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	20	–	–
	Social Services	LAMINATING MACHINE - SOCIAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	1	–	–	–
	Social Services	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - SOCIAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	150	30	23	24
	Social Services	HEAVY DUTY STAPLER - SOCIAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	1	–	–	–
	Social Services	1X TWO TON BAKKIE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Social Services	SEDAN VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–



**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Social Services	LAPTOPS - SOCIAL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	40	13	18	20
	Social Services	SCREEN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	2	–	–
	Social Services	DATA PROJECTOR	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
	Social Services	STORAGE SPACE/WENDY HOUSE - SOCIAL	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	138	40	–	–	–
	Social Services	AIR-CONDITIONING - YOUTH CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	–	–	18	–	–
	Social Services	BLINDS - YOUTH CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	–	–	20	–	–
	Social Services	RENOVATION MARKET THEATRE AS CRE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–
	Social Services	CAMERA	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	7	–	–
	Social Services	CAMERA - YOUTH CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	6	–	–
	Social Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - YOUTH CENTRE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	38	–	–
	Social Services	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT -	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	28	–	40	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BRUSHCUTTER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	8	4	4
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITY: DENNECOS	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	–	70	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TOOLS - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	16	4	3	3
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FENCING - SPORT GROUNDS DMA	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	250	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RIDE ON LAWNMOWER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	51	65	30	33
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE SWIMMINGPOOL - UNIONDALE	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	50	120	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMORE PAVILION - UPGRADE ROOF	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	882	–	–	–	2 350
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE LYONVILLE SPORT GROUND (D	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE CONVILLE SWIMMING POOL - II	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE UNIONDALE SPORT CLUB HOU	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	OFFICE FURNITURE - SPORT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	97	55	22	11	10
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FLOODLIGHTS AT PACALTS DORP SPORT	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	300	500	360	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE TENNIS & NETBALL COURTS	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	172	400	200	90	94
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	GRINDER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	6	3	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	MIG SPORT PROJECTS	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	639	–	4 969	5 232
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LADDER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	4	4	3	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LINE MARKING MACHINE - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	12	12
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ELECTRIC DRILL (x2) - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	14	8	4	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BOMAG (X4) - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	141
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	GENERATOR - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	8	4	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WELDER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	6	3	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TRAILER x2 - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	50	50	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TARTAN TRACK - ROSEMORE SPORT GR	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	7 435	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	AIRCONS - SPORT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	15	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LAPTOP - SPORT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	30	25	12	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CCTV CAMERAS - SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	500	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FLOOD LIGHTS - GEORGE SPORT CLUB	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	56	134	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADING HOSPITALITY SUITES - OUTE	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	200	–	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE HOSPITALITY SUITES (GEORGE)	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	50	23	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PACALTS DORP: NEW SPORT FIELD LIGHT	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	548	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	THEMBALETHU UPGRADE SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	2 659	2 433	1 527	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	THEMBALETHU: NEW SPORT FIELD LIGHT	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	829	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE PARKDENE SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	36	222	655	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	OUTENIQUA MAIN PAVILLION & ADMIN BL	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE BLANCO SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	424	–	–	–
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FENCE - LAWAAIKAMP SPORT GROUND	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	30	50	130	90	–
	Housing Administration	SANDANEZWE CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Crèches	88	93	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	MZOMHLE CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS & S	Community Assets	Crèches	101	20	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ILLINGILETHU CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	8	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Crèches	8	–	150	–	–
	Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: GAS STORAGE C	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	5	–	–
	Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: SOLAR SECURITY	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	20	–	–
	Housing Administration	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	8	–	150	–	–
	Housing Administration	KEKKEL EN KRAAI CRECHE: BURGLAR P	Community Assets	Crèches	–	60	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	KEKKEL & KRAAI CRECHE: WATER TANK	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Capital Spares	8	10	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	CHRIS NISSAN CRECHE: WATER TANK	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Capital Spares	8	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	GOLDEN VALLEY CRECHE: WATER TANK	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Capital Spares	8	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	NOMPHUMELELO CRECHE	Community Assets	Crèches	212	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	SONNEBLOMLAND CRECHE	Community Assets	Crèches	122	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	THOMPSON GROUNDS - RE-APPROPRIAT	Investment Property	n-Revenue Unimproved Prope	–	1 131	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	BACKYARD DWELLERS - BASIC SERVICES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ELECTRIFICATION OF STRUCTURES	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	–	–	250	1 000	1 000
	Housing Administration	PURCHASE OF TOILETS - INDIGENTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	UNIONDALE: PROVISION OF SERVICED SI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	PROTEA PARK: ELETRIFICATION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	56	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	NEW CRECHE - MIENA MOO	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	MZOMHLE CRECHE: PROVISION OF THR	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	360	–
	Housing Administration	ROSEDALE CRECHE, ERF 8046: COVER F	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	150	–	–
	Housing Administration	ROSEDALE CRECHE, ERF 8046: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	50	90	–
	Housing Administration	PACALTS DORP CRECHE; ERF 7952- COV	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	100	–	–
	Housing Administration	PACALTS DORP CRECHE; ERF 7952- PAVI	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	80	–	–
	Housing Administration	ROSEDALE CRECHE: PALISADE FENCING	Community Assets	Crèches	147	–	200	–	–
	Housing Administration	THEMBALETHU CRECHE: PALISADE FENC	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	CONTAINERS: TEMPORARY CRECHES	Community Assets	Crèches	–	143	–	450	470
	Housing Administration	PACALTS DORP OLD AGE HOME: BURGLA	Community Assets	Centres	–	–	150	–	–
	Housing Administration	HAARLEM TRA - 40 SITES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Housing Administration	KLOUTER KABOUTER CRECHE: MODIFIC	Community Assets	Crèches	8	–	40	–	–
	Housing Administration	TOUWSRANTEN CRECHE: PALISADE FEN	Community Assets	Crèches	–	126	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ROSEMOOR SERVICE CENTRE: NEW GA	Community Assets	Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ROSEMOOR SERVICE CENTRE: CONCRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ROSEMOORE SERVICE CENTER: STORM	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	KEKKEL & KRAAI CRECHE: OUTSIDE SHE	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	180	–
	Housing Administration	KEKKEL & KRAAI CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	50	136	–
	Housing Administration	ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES: RURAL AR	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	–	–	250	1 000	1 000
	Housing Administration	CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISITNG HOUS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	6	3	3
	Housing Administration	MASIMBAMBANE CREHCE: INSTALL FLOC	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	71
	Housing Administration	DESKTOPS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	50	6	7
	Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	90	–
	Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE:PAVING AND WALK	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	36	–
	Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF CRECHE: PALLISADE FENCE	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	135	–
	Housing Administration	MASIMBAMBANE CREHCE: CONVERT GA	Community Assets	Crèches	8	–	–	36	–
	Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF PLAYGROUP: ROOILoop FAR	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	90	–
	Housing Administration	FURNITURE - MAINTENANCE SECTION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	30	14	15
	Housing Administration	VISITOR CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	4	2	2
	Housing Administration	CHAIRS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	12	3	3
	Housing Administration	FURNITURE: OFFICE OF DIRECTOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	60	9	10
	Housing Administration	FILING CABINETS - EXISITNG HOUSING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	7	5	5
	Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF PLAYGROUP: ROOILoop FAR	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	135	–
	Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF PLAYGROUP: ROOILoop FAR	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	180	–
	Housing Administration	POPHUIS CRECHE:EXTENTION OF BUILDI	Community Assets	Crèches	8	–	–	338	353
	Housing Administration	ZAMAXOLO CRECHE - OUTSIDE CLASSRO	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	180	–
	Housing Administration	MIENA MOO CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	113	–
	Housing Administration	THEMBALETHU CRECHE; ERF 9205- PAV	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	80	–	–
	Housing Administration	THEMBALETHU CRECHE; ERF 9205- COV	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	100	–	–
	Housing Administration	LUBABALO CRECHE - PALISADE FENCE	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	50	–	–
	Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE:WHEELCHAIR ACCESS	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	50	–	–
	Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE:REPLACE FENCING AN	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	225	–
	Housing Administration	MASIMBAMBANE CRECHE: COVERT GAR	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE:BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	50	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE: GAS STORAGE CAGE	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	5	–	–
	Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Crèches	8	–	140	–	–
	Housing Administration	POPHUIS CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	76	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	METRO GROUND TRA: 40 SERVICED ERV	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	MASIZAKHE CRECHE: SOLAR SECURITY	Community Assets	Crèches	14	–	20	–	–
	Housing Administration	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE:SECURITY LIGHTS	Community Assets	Crèches	–	30	–	–	–



**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Housing Administration	UPGRADE CRECHES	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	TRAILERS - LAND MANAGEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	70	85	–	–
	Housing Administration	PLAINER (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	JIG SAW (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	SKILL SAW (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	TOOLS - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	12	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	GRINDER - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	LADDERS (X4)- HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	10	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	TROLLEY - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	4	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	DRILL (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	8	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ACQUISITION OF LAND	Investment Property	n-Revenue Unimproved Prop	–	–	–	500	1 000
	Housing Administration	ROAMING LAPTOP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	15	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	AUTOCAD: HOUSING	Intangible Assets	puter Software and Applicati	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ILLINGILETHU CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Crèches	60	45	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	FURNITURE: HOUSING (NEW)	Furniture and Office Equipment	furniture and Office Equipment	15	15	50	7	8
	Housing Administration	FURNITURE: HOUSING (EXISTING)	Furniture and Office Equipment	furniture and Office Equipment	81	15	15	7	8
	Housing Administration	FURNITURE: INFORMAL HOUSING	Furniture and Office Equipment	furniture and Office Equipment	44	50	15	7	8
	Housing Administration	SAFE: HOUSING TITLE DEEDS	Furniture and Office Equipment	furniture and Office Equipment	–	40	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	2x CAMERAS	Furniture and Office Equipment	furniture and Office Equipment	–	8	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	CAMERA: PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	ERECTION OF MATERIAL STORE	Other Assets	Stores	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	4X4 BAKKIE: LAND MANAGEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	254	–	–	–	–
	Housing Administration	BAKKIE: INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	300	–	–
	Housing Administration	BAKKIE: MAINTENANCE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	280	–	–
	Housing Administration	ROSEMOOR SERVICE CENTER: PAVED P	Community Assets	Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–
	Civil Administration	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - CIVIL ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	furniture and Office Equipment	41	70	70	32	38
	Civil Administration	BAKKIE CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICE - DM	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	350	–	–
	Civil Administration	FENCING FOR YARD	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	750	–	–
	Civil Administration	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS A	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	263	124	136
	Civil Administration	ISDG EQUIPMENT - CIVIL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	355	100	200	200	–
	Civil Administration	WACKER COMPACTOR CIVIL SERVICE - D	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Civil Administration	DIAMOND CUTTER CIVIL SERVICE - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Civil Administration	UPGRADE CIVIL SERVICE BUILDING - DMA	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	50	–	–
	Civil Administration	UNIONDALE WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL T	Sanitation Infrastructure	Vaste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	10
	Civil Administration	KLEINKRANTZ WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL	Sanitation Infrastructure	Vaste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	9	–
	Civil Administration	OUTENQUA WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL	Sanitation Infrastructure	Vaste Water Treatment Works	–	–	15	–	–
	Civil Administration	GWAING WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL TO P	Sanitation Infrastructure	Vaste Water Treatment Works	–	–	15	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	SCHAAPKOP RISING MAIN REHABILITATIO	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	450	2 350
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	REPLACE SANTAR PIPES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	2 000	1 800	1 880

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	JETTING MACHINE - SEWERAGE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	785	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	RISING MAIN ERF325 - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	ROSEDALE SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	ERF 325 EAST BULK SEWER (960M PLUS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	3 123	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	ERF 325 EAST LINK SEWERS ( PHASES A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	4 092	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	SUPER SUCKER (ROLL-OVER) - SEWERA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	SUPER SUCKER - SEWER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	715	2 500	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	EUROPE BULK SEWER RISING MAIN - RE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	252	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	FENCING AT SEWER PUMPSTATIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	456	480	700	315	329
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	INSPECTION CAMERA - SEWER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	300	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - SEWER NETWORK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	348	50	20	9	12
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	GULLEYS - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU BULK SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	3 000	6 000	–	800	8 000
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	NETWORK REHAB - SEWERAGE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	1 340	2 000	2 475	1 175
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	BAKKIES (REPLACING OF HIRED VEHICLE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	700	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	6 TON TRUCKS FOR TOWING OF NEW JE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	500	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	INLET (SPIKE CHAMBERS) AT PUMPSTAT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	160	72	76
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	INSTALLATION OF SYPHON CHAMBERS -	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	200	90	94
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	GENERATOR SHELTERS AND SECURITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	576	260	271
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR AT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	417	800	800	383	376
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	1 545	1 411	3 500	4 185	3 743
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 6L/S SEWER PUM	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	–	270	372
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 30M SEWER PUM	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	305	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 1,6KM BULK SEW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	1 169	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS: SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	125	1 903	229	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU P/S 6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEM UISP PHASE 3 AREA 5, 6A&B- EXTE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	954	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU UISP BULKS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	1 500	10 500
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	METROGROUNDS BULK SEWER AND WA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	170	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU UISP - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 313	4 449	3 360	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	PROTEA PARK SEWERAGE LINE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	–	230	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	GENERATORS - STANDBY FOR WILDERN	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	1 500	675	470
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	OUTENIQUA WWTW 10ML ADDITION	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	2 000	3 000	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	ERF 325 PHASE A - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	6 152	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	ERF 325 PHASE C - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	7 829	–	–
	Sewerage Main line and pump station	METROGROUNDS - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	1 508	–	–
	Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING STREETS UNIONDALE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	250	1 125	1 175
	Streets and stormwater	ROOIDRAAI ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAI	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	2 000	8 000	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Streets and stormwater	ERF 325 WEST	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	ERF 325 EAST	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	PHASE 1 - HANSMOESKRAAL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	11 750
Streets and stormwater	LINK ROAD STREAM CROSSING ERF 325	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	1 679	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	PURCHASE PORTION ERF 2353 WILDERN	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	40	40	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF PIENAAR/FOTHERINGHAM	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	4 700
Streets and stormwater	MASSEY TRACTOR - REPLACEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	TLB JCB (REPLACEMENT) - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	GRADER CATERPILLAR (REPLACEMENT)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	JETTING MACHINE - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	425	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	CRANE TRUCK - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	1 310	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	WALK BEHIND ROLLER (x3) - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	190	120	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	50	23	–	24
Streets and stormwater	GENERATOR X3	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	CONCRETE MIXER X2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	GIPTN: TRAFFIC SIGNALS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	–	10 000	3 682	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	BUILDING ROADS: PROTEA PARK HOUSING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	3 427	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	PETERS ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILURE	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	–	–	200	5 000	–	3 000
Streets and stormwater	THEMBALETHU UISP - ROADS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3 136	11 430	8 631	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF STREETS HAARLEM	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	250	675	–	940
Streets and stormwater	STORMWATER WALLS: BORCHERDS	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	–	1 500	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF PW BOTHA BOULEVARD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	7 050
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF WHITES ROAD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADE OF VOORTREKKERSTREET AND	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	250	113	–	118
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADE NELSON MANDELA BOULEVARD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	47 264	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	ISUZU WATER TANKER TRUCK - STREET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	760	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	GRADER X2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	2 685	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	TLB'S	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	770	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	SPECIALISED TRAILER x5	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	240	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS - STREET	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	333	4 888	589	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	BUILDING OF CONCRETE CANALS & DRAINAGE	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	39	200	500	225	–	235
Streets and stormwater	WATER PUMP X 1 - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	20	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	SKID-STEER LOADER (BOBCAT)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	600	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	CONCRETE MIXER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	60	27	–	–
Streets and stormwater	SKID-STEER LOADER (BOBCAT) ASPHALT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	400	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	CONSTRUCTION OF PERIMETER WALL AND	Other Assets	Depots	–	–	–	810	–	–
Streets and stormwater	PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME: PAVING OF	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2 774	250	3 750	2 250	–	2 350
Streets and stormwater	COURTNEY STREET MEDIANS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATER	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	3 891	–	2 500	1 125	–	1 175



**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Streets and stormwater	2X 3TON TRUCKS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	400	–	–
	Streets and stormwater	4X BAKKIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	632	–	350	–	–
	Streets and stormwater	STREET RESEALING: GREATER GEORGE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5 381	4 500	6 539	3 561	4 981
	Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF ADMIN BUILDING AND AB	Other Assets	Depots	–	–	350	–	–
	Streets and stormwater	GIPTN ROAD REHAB	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	37 110	25 844	–	8 186
	Streets and stormwater	REBUILDING OF STREETS: GREATER GE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	500	8 323	3 422	3 999
	Streets and stormwater	METROGROUNDS - STREETS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	3 874	–	–
	Streets and stormwater	ERF 325 EASH PHASE A - STREETS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	15 804	–	–
	Streets and stormwater	ERF 325 EAST PHASE C - STREETS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	20 111	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	OUTENIQUA 10ML ADDITION - WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	16 823	31 500	75 000	65 000	–
	Water Contamination Control	GWAIING - EXTEND CAPACITY 10,0ML	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	3 500	31 500
	Water Contamination Control	CAGE TRACTOR (REPLACEMENT) - WWT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	660	–	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	22	10	10	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	GENERATORS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	1 350	940
	Water Contamination Control	LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS - WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	250	200	90	140
	Water Contamination Control	UPGRADE LABORATORY - WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	250	500	–	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	REFURBISHMENT OF BELT-PRESS AT GW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	328	200	200	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	TELEMATRY - WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	138	200	200	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	ACCESS CONTROL: LABORATORY	Other Assets	Laboratories	–	–	40	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	AIRCONS FOR NEW OFFICES	Other Assets	Laboratories	22	–	30	9	–
	Water Contamination Control	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - LABORATOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	50	5	5
	Water Contamination Control	REPLACEMENT OF AERATORS AND MIXE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	2 000	900	1 175
	Water Contamination Control	REFURBISHMENT OF HORIZONTAL BRIDG	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	1 000	675	–
	Water Contamination Control	GWAIING SEWER TREATMENT - REINSTA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	4	7 500	500	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	FENCING OF TREATMENT PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	500	675	235
	Water Contamination Control	SLUDGE DEWATERING PLANT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	1 500	900	940
	Water Contamination Control	ODOUR CONTROL OUTENIQUA WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	10 000	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	OUTENIQUA WWTW - REHABILITATION O	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	10 000	–
	Water Contamination Control	LAB CUPBOARDS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	30	14	–
	Water Contamination Control	EQUIPMENT TLB CATERPILAR - REPLAC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	BOREHOLES - WWTW'S PLANTS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	–	–	1 000	450	–
	Water Contamination Control	PAVING OF GRAVEL ROADS OF PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	500	225	705
	Water Contamination Control	ACCESS CONTROL TO PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	30	9	10
	Water Contamination Control	BA – SETS FOR PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	80	27	33
	Water Contamination Control	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	600	180	235
	Water Contamination Control	GREENDROP KITS FOR PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	100	54	–
	Water Contamination Control	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - WWTW	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	40	18	19
	Water Contamination Control	REPLACE FLOWMETER ( GWAIING)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	150	–	–
	Water Contamination Control	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS FOR PL	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	180	–

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

R thousand						2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class					
Water Distribution	NETWORK REHABILITATION - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2 909	2 266	7 000	6 442	6 533
Water Distribution	FLOW CONTROL VALVES - PACALTS DORP	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	36	70	100	45	47
Water Distribution	KRAAIBOSCH RESERVOIR 6MI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	235
Water Distribution	ISUZU WATER TANKER TRUCK (REPLACED)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	770	–	–	–
Water Distribution	WATER TRUCKS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	810	–	–	–
Water Distribution	TLB	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	1 200	1 000	–	–
Water Distribution	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	42	645	78	–	–
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - BULK WATER SUPPLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	–	450	2 184
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS RESERVOIR 6MI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	–	–	500	4 500
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - UPGRADE EXISTING	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	–	763	–
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 5,5KM PUMPING	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	–	–	–	2 541	–
Water Distribution	THEMBALETHU UISP - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	622	1 508	1 138	–	–
Water Distribution	FLOW CONTROL VALVES - KRAAIBOSCH	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	12	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	THEMBALETHU RESERVOIR 6MI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	–	–	500	10 000
Water Distribution	PACALTS DORP RESERVOIR 6MI ERF 325	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	–	–	500	10 000
Water Distribution	PACALTS DORP RESERVOIR 6MI ERF 325	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	–	500	10 000	–
Water Distribution	TELEMETRY & LOGGERS - WATER DISTRIBUTION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	145	200	200	90	94
Water Distribution	PROVISION OF WATER TANKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	91	100	100	45	47
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF WATER METERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	99	500	500	225	235
Water Distribution	PACALTS DORP LINK ( ERF 325 EAST)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	7 420	–	–
Water Distribution	PACALTS DORP LINK ( ERF 325 WEST)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	TLB CATERPILLAR (REPLACEMENT) - WATER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	ERF 325 EAST PHASE A - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	2 084	–	–
Water Distribution	ERF 325 EAST PHASE C - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	2 652	–	–
Water Distribution	METROGROUNDS - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	511	–	–
Water purification	DAM SAFETY CONSTRUCTION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	–	–	1 500	–	–
Water purification	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	1 000	1 800	–
Water purification	H&S EXTRACTOR FANS - CHLORINE ROOM	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	144	–	1 500	1 956	–
Water purification	EXTENSION OF WATERWORKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	5 712	–	1 000	50 000	100 000
Water purification	SETTLING TANKS ( UNIONDALE & WILDERNESS)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	800	–	–
Water purification	BALANCING DAM	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	UNIONDALE WATERWORKS OFFICE BUILDING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	500	–	–
Water purification	PACALTS DORP 14,5ML RESERVOIR AND	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	15 262
Water purification	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER PURIFICATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	30	50	23	24
Water purification	UNIONDALE/HAARLEM: RESERVOIR FENCE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	500	–	–	–
Water purification	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - WATER PURIFICATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
Water purification	TELEMETRY - WATER PURIFICATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	220	200	200	90	94
Water purification	HAARLEM WATERWORKS OFFICE BUILDING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	500	–	–	–



**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Water purification	AIRCONDITIONING AT PUMPSTATIONS - V	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	25	200	200	90	94
	Water purification	RAISING GARDEN ROUTE DAM - RBIG	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	566	7 816	23 669	–	–
	Water purification	MALGAS WATER PUMP STATION REHABILI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	1 091	1 966	–	–	–
	Water purification	4X4 BAKKIE - WATER PURIFICATION	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	450	–	–
	Water purification	UNIONDALE RESERVOIR (500KI)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	–	–	–	1 800	–
	Water purification	GENERATORS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5 023	–	600	–	–
	Water purification	REHABILITATION OF OLD WTW (6ML MOD)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	6 000	–	–
	Water purification	INSTRUMENTATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	326	200	200	90	94
	Water purification	FILTER SAND AT WATERWORKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	1 580	2 295	1 457
	Water purification	REPLACE FENCING AT WATER TREATME	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	1 000	405	400
	Water purification	WILDERNESS WATERWORKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	45	–
	Water purification	PAVING ROAD TO CHEMICALS STORE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	300	–	–
	Water purification	WATER TREATMENT WORKS - RESERVO	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	20 002	22 000	–	3 500	21 500
	Water purification	REHABILITATION OF RESERVOIR ROOF	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3 542	–	–	–	–
	Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - LAWAA	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	385	500	900	225	–
	Electricity distribution	PRT GOLDEN VALLEY	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	2 928	135	–
	Electricity distribution	METROGROUNDS - 11KV NETWORK EXT	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	1 511	–
	Electricity distribution	PRT PROTEA PARK	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	552	24
	Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEME - METRO GROU	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	2 835	2 961
	Electricity distribution	PACALTSODORP ERF 325 WEST - 11KV NE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	–	–	2 250	3 968
	Electricity distribution	PACALTSODORP ERF 325 EAST - 11KV NE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	–	–	1 088	2 272
	Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - THEMBA	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	100	500	225	235
	Electricity distribution	REBUILD HEROLDS BAY 66KV LINE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1 427	1 717	–	–	–
	Electricity distribution	HEATHER PARK 2ND TRANSFORMER	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	1 350	–
	Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEME - THEMBALETHU	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	2 961	–
	Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - GEORG	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	982	1 500	500	1 125	1 410
	Electricity distribution	UPGRADE OF OBSOLETE STREETLIGHT N	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	800	300	135	141
	Electricity distribution	THEMBALETHU GLENWOOD 66KV OVERHE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	6 000	3 000	–	–
	Electricity distribution	HANSMOESKRAAL-THEMBALETHU 66KV C	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	–	–	–	3 760
	Electricity distribution	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	1 500	1 800	810	846
	Electricity distribution	AD HOC LIGHTING REQUESTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	184	300	200	90	94
	Electricity distribution	LIGHTING INFORMAL AREAS (INCLUDES P	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	357	351	300	135	141
	Electricity distribution	STREETLIGHTING: KNYSNA ROAD (PHASE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	402	400	–	–	–
	Electricity distribution	STREET LIGHTNING: GREATER GEORGE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	280	–	400	180	188
	Electricity distribution	REPLACE OVERLOADED 11KV SWITCHGE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	3 209	1 160	1 500	1 350	1 410
	Electricity distribution	FORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 326	861	4 577	6 856	7 161
	Electricity distribution	REPLACE BULK METERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	50	100	23	24
	Electricity distribution	INFORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONN	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	2 000	–	–	–
	Electricity distribution	ENERGY EFFICIENT LIGHTING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	6 140	5 783	4 130	4 130

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**



R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity distribution		RETICULATION FILL IN SCHEMES - AD HO	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	100	100	225	235
Electricity distribution		RETICULATION SCHEMES BULK SERVICE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	4 440	1 300	–	–
Electricity distribution		OVERLOADED NETWORKS: REPLACEMEN	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	1 000	675	470
Electricity distribution		INFORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CON	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	500	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		LOAD CONTROL AND POWER FACTOR	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	–	200	200	270	282
Electricity distribution		THEMBALETHU 66/11 SUBSTATION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	–	4 823	9 000	23 476	12 070
Electricity distribution		NEW 20MVA TRANSFORMERS - GEORGE	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	1 535	50	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		REPLACE REDUNDANT 66KV SWITCH GE	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	–	1 700	1 200	765	799
Electricity distribution		NEW 20MVA TRANSFORMERS - GLENWO	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	–	420	–	7 650	1 645
Electricity distribution		Thembaletu 2nd 66/11 transformer	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		SCHAAPKOP 2ND 132/66KV TRANSFORME	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		PROEFPLAAS HEROLDSBAAI 66KV FEEDE	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	350	3 650	–
Electricity distribution		HEROLDS BAY SUBSTATION: EXPANSION	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	450	4 230
Electricity distribution		Proefplaas 2nd 66 kV supply	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		EXPANSION OF MAIN RE MASTER PLAN	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		GLENWOOD SECOND LOAD CELL	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	1 170	47
Electricity distribution		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - UNION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	200	100	225	235
Electricity distribution		RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACS (EAST)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	69	800	4 500	9 000
Electricity distribution		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - PACAL	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	200	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		L/T LINES - PACALSDORP	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	158	400	400	180	188
Electricity distribution		L/T LINES - UNIONDALE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	38	100	300	135	141
Electricity distribution		UNIONDALE ELECTRIFICATION	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	30	30	45	47
Electricity distribution		L/T LINES - WILDERNESS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	531	100	300	135	141
Electricity distribution		EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - WILDER	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	9	200	300	225	235
Electricity distribution		STREETLIGHTS: UNIONDALE, HAARLEM A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	400	400	90	94
Electricity distribution		PROTEA PARK 66/11KV TRANSFORMER C	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	450	1 410
Electricity distribution		ELEC - 2x4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		RETICULATION SCHEME - EUROPE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	2 273	3 079
Electricity distribution		PACALSDORP, EUROPE - 11KV NETWORK	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	–	–	1 572	–
Electricity distribution		TRAINING CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT - EL	Other Assets	Training Centres	249	200	150	45	24
Electricity distribution		ELEC - CHERRY PICKER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		CHERRY PICKER - STREET LIGHTS (ADDI	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		CRANE TRUCK (ADDITIONAL)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	2 000	–
Electricity distribution		REPLACE CHERRY PICKER TRUCK	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	950	–	–
Electricity distribution		REPLACE BAKKIE (FORD BANTAM)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity distribution		4X4 BAKKIE DC - VEGETATION CONTROL	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	500	–	–
Electricity distribution		4X4 BAKKIE SC - INFRASTRUCTURE PRO	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	450	–	–
Electricity distribution		4X4 BAKKIE SC - VEGETATION CONTROL	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	450	–	–
Electricity distribution		2X4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB - ELECTRICITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Electricity distribution	2X4 BAKKIE SC (X4) - STREET LIGHT ATT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	350	–	–
	Electricity distribution	COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	295	300	200	450	470
	Electricity distribution	PROTECTION SYSTEM	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	90	400	500	675	846
	Electricity distribution	CONTROL CENTRE: 11KV SAFETY	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	493	100	500	1 350	2 397
	Electricity distribution	ELEC - 2x4 BAKKIE SINGLE CAB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	2 025	132	–	–	–
	Electricity distribution	ELEC - 4X4 BAKKIE SINGLE CAB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity distribution	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - ELEC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	304	100	80	36	38
	Electricity distribution	CLOCKING SYSTEM - ELEC	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	186	150	150	150
	Electricity distribution	PC SOFTWARE - ELEC	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	500	500	650	650
	Electricity distribution	INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	100	100	–
	Electricity distribution	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	200	150	90	94
	Electricity distribution	TESTING EQUIPMENT - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	750	300	360	235
	Electricity distribution	MOBILE RADIOS - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	100	45	47
	Electricity distribution	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	200	200	45	47
	Electricity distribution	COMPUTER HARDWARE - ELEC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	94	125	131	138
	Electricity distribution	SECURITY WALL AT MAJOR SUBSTATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	400	180	188
	Electricity distribution	ENTRANCE CONTROL & SECURITY MEAS	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	99	200	200	–	–
	Electricity distribution	UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS - ELEC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	85	200	90	94
	Electricity distribution	SAFETY ADDITIONS TO ELEC BUILDING (C	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	60	60	27	29
	Electricity distribution	REFURBISH EXISTING 10MVA TRANSFORMER	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	813	2 587	–	–	–
	Electricity distribution	L/T LINES - GEORGE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	228	400	800	450	470
	Electricity distribution	TAMSUI SECOND LOAD CELL PHASE 2	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	–	–	200	–	–
	Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEMES - INFORMAL SETTL	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	800	–	–
	Electricity distribution	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS A	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	150	171	193
	Electricity distribution	DRONE - ELECTRICITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
	Electricity distribution	WOOD CHIPPER - ELECTRICITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	250	–	–
	IT Services Network	ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT - IT	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	718	815	1 400	1 484	1 570
	IT Services Network	NETWORK WIFI EQUIPMENT - IT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	220	220	113	130
	IT Services Network	SERVER STORAGE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	500	200	–	–
	IT Services Network	PC'S, LAPTOPS & PERIPHERAL DEVICES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1 417	1 453	483	243	279
	IT Services Network	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	231	–	–	–	–
	IT Services Network	UPGRADE FAILOVER SITE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	390	–	–
	IT Services Network	FIBRE CONNECTION AND SWITCHES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	2 330	900	940
	IT Services Network	BIOMETRICS - IT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	375	250	90	104
	IT Services Network	PRINTERS - IT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	25	9	12
	IT Services Network	PROJECTORS - FS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	38	9	11
	IT Services Network	MONITORS -FS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	90	45	57
	CFO Office	WOOD CUPBOARD - AFS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
	CFO Office	1X LAPTOP - ASSETS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	13	–	–

**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CFO Office		4 DOOR CABINET - ASSETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	4	–	–
CFO Office		2X VISITORS CHAIRS - ASSETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
CFO Office		WOOD CUPBOARD - ASSETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
CFO Office		4 DOOR CABINET - AFS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	4	–	–
CFO Office		CABINETS - BUDGETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	15	–	–
CFO Office		BLINDS - BUDGET	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	5	–
CFO Office		5X CHAIRS - BUDGETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	20	–	–
CFO Office		WOOD CUPBOARD - SALARIES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	30	–	–
CFO Office		CHAIRS - SALARIES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	23	20	–	–
CFO Office		PRINT AND DISPLAY CALCULATORS - EXP	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	9	–	–
CFO Office		CARPET - CREDITORS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	80	–	–
CFO Office		FAN AT THE CASHIERS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	1	–	–
CFO Office		AIRCONDITIONER AT COUNTER - FINANC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	8	–	–
CFO Office		FURNITURE - NEW APPOINTMENTS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	190	129	15	–	–
CFO Office		VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	472	–	–	–	–
CFO Office		ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE - CLIENT SER	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	164	55	–	–
CFO Office		CHAIRS FOR CLIENTS AT CHIEF CLERKS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	62	–	5	–
CFO Office		3x OFFICE CHAIRS - UNIONDALE OFFICE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	6	–	–
CFO Office		REPLACE AIRCONDITIONER - UNIONDALE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	10	–	–
CFO Office		PRINT AND DISPLAY CALCULATORS - HA	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	2	–	–
CFO Office		1X NOTE COUNTER - UNIONDALE OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	26	30	–	–
CFO Office		LED 24" SCREEN - CREDIT CONTROL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
CFO Office		1X DESK PRINTERS - CREDIT CONTROL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	2	–	–
CFO Office		3X CABINETS - CREDIT CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	10	–	–
CFO Office		CHAIRS FOR CLIENTS - CREDIT CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	14	–
CFO Office		DESK CHAIR - AFS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	3	–	–
IDP PMS		LAPTOP - IDP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	58	–	–	–
IDP PMS		BAKKIE LUV - IDP/PMS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
Local Economic development		CAMERA - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	20	–	–	–
Local Economic development		FURNITURE & FITTINGS - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	64	40	–	–
Local Economic development		BAR FREEZER - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	4	–	–	–
Local Economic development		MICROWAVE - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	3	–	–	–
Local Economic development		LAPTOPS FOR CLERKS - LED	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	35	32	13	–	–
Local Economic development		PRINTER - LED	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	5	–	–	–
Local Economic development		PAVING & SHADING - LED	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	68	–
Local Economic development		AIR CONDITIONING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–	–
Local Economic development		RENOVATE & UPGRADE TOURISM OFFICE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	100	–	–
Planning		PROVISION OF SERVICES: INVESTMENT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	500	450	470
Planning		END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	50	113	130



**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Planning	BUFFELSFONTEIN 204: ACQUISITION OF	Investment Property	Unimproved Property	–	–	300	–	–
	Planning	DISTANCE MEASURE TAPE (X9)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	30	–	–	–
	Planning	4X4 BAKKIE: PLANNING SECTION	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Planning	2X4 BAKKIE : BUILDING CONTROL	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Planning	CHAIRS: BUILDING CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	4	3	–
	Planning	FILING CABINETS: BUILDING CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	12	6	6
	Planning	FURNITURE: PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	15	15	7	8
	Planning	FURNITURE: BUILDING CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	12	–	–	–
	Planning	VISITORS CHAIRS - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	6	–	–	–
	Planning	CHAIRS - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	8	–	–	–
	Planning	CAMERA: PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	4	–	2	–
	Planning	PRINTERS - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	10	–	–	–
	Planning	SHREDDER - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	10	–	–	–
	Planning	AUTOCAD: PLANNING	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	–	13	–	–
	Planning	AUTOCAD: BUILDING CONTROL	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	–	60	–	–
	Planning	PRINTER (OC): BUILDING CONTROL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Planning	DESKTOP: PLANNING	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	15	13	6	7
	Planning	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE 4TH FLOOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	100	–	–	–
	Planning	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE 5TH FLOOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	200	–	–
	Planning	RESTORATION OF HERITAGE BUILDING: P	Community Assets	Centres	–	300	750	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	PROJECTOR SCREEN - TOURISM OFFICE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	5	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	PROJECTOR - TOURISM OFFICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	8	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	WEBSITE FOR TOURISM	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	50	–	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	BILLBOARD - UNIONDALE TOURISM OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	40	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - TOURISM OFFICE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	92	50	50	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	PAVING AND SHADING - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	–	–	–	68	–
	Tourism Bureau	LAPTOP - TOURISM GEORGE OFFICE (NE)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	30	16	13	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	DESKTOP - TOURISM (GEORGE OFFICES)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	13	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	LAPTOP FOR MANAGER - TOURISM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	LAPTOP SENIOR BEAMPT - TOURISM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	13	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	MICROWAVE - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	1
	Tourism Bureau	FRIDGE - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	2	–
	Tourism Bureau	AIR CONDITIONERS: TOURISM OFFICES (C)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	80	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	FENCING: PACALTS DORP TOURISM OFFICE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	15	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	LADIES BATHROOM - TOURISM OFFICE Y	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–
	Tourism Bureau	BRANDED UMBRELLA'S & STANDS: TOURISM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	15	–	8
	Tourism Bureau	BRANDED GAZEBO'S - TOURISM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	12	–	7
	Drivers licenses	QUEUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - DRIVER	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	50	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	UPGRADE LIFEGUARD TOWERS	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	120	–	–	–

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Fire Fighting Services	KLEINKRANTZ FIRE STATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	1 000	2 000
	Fire Fighting Services	UPGRADE RADIO COMMUNICATION - UNIMOG	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	1 FIRE TRUCK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 011	40	–	1 800	1 000
	Fire Fighting Services	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	250	113	–
	Fire Fighting Services	UPGRADING OF RADIO COMMUNICATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	35	–	900	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	3X LAPTOPS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	50	–	–	27	–
	Fire Fighting Services	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	606	134	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	MICROBUS PERSONNEL TRANSPORT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	MERCEDES BENZ UNIMOG - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	MERCEDES BENZ MB 1117 TRUCK - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	FORD MOTOR CORP TRUCK - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	1 750	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	BAKKIE - FIRE SERVICES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	386	800	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - FIRE STATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	45	–	–	23	–
	Fire Fighting Services	CAR PORTS - FIRE STATION (UNIONDALE)	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	190	–	–	–
	Fire Fighting Services	PACALTS DORP FIRE STATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	1 350	1 650
	Fire Fighting Services	JETSKI - FIRE STATION	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	200	90	–
	Fleet Management	VEHICLE MANAGEMENT	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	116	100	100	68	94
	Fleet Management	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - FLEET	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	70	80	68	141
	Fleet Management	TRAILER FOR VEGETATION RUBBLE - FLEET	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	80	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	DIESEL TRAILER (REPLACE) - FLEET	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	276	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	REPLACE BAKKIE - FLEET MANAGEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	REPLACE TRUCK - FLEET MANAGEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	REPLACE MINIBUS - FLEET MANAGEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	REPLACE SC BAKKIE - FLEET MANAGEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	TRAILER FOR VEGETATION RUBBLE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	73	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	UPGRADE WASH BAY - FLEET MANAGEMENT	Other Assets	Workshops	–	–	100	–	–
	Fleet Management	UPGRADE VEHICLE WORKSHOP BUILDING	Other Assets	Workshops	–	–	500	225	–
	Fleet Management	GENERATOR & UPS - FUEL MANAGEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	NEW VEHICLE HOIST - FLEET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	150	–	–
	Fleet Management	ABOVE FUEL STORAGE TANK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	225	–
	Fleet Management	PETROL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	90	100	45	71
	Fleet Management	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - FLEET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	35	35	18	22
	Fleet Management	UPS - FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	30	15	17
	Fleet Management	UPGRADE BUILDINGS - FLEET	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	34	100	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	ESTABLISH CONTROL ROOM - VEHICLE TRACKING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	80	–	–	–
	Fleet Management	SECURITY CAMERAS AT FLEET OFFICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	25	12	–
	Fleet Management	UPGRADE FUEL FORECOURT - FLEET	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	225	165
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN: BUS SHELTERS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	6 726	12 600	13 760	–	–

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN INFRASTRUCTURE (REBUILD AND	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	48 892	–	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - CCTV CAMERAS	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	–	10 000	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	REMOTE BUS DEPOT	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1 086	100	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - INTER BUS TERMIN	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	15 625	392	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - FINAL BUS DEPOT	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	316	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	600	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	UPGRADE NELSON MANDELA BOULEVAR	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2 736	–	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PUBLIC TRANSPOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	115	20	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	OFFICE FURNITURE - PUBLIC TRANSPOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN: OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	391	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	CAMERA EQUIPMENT ON BUSES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - PUBLIC TRANS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	49	100	–	–	–
	GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN: TRAFFIC SIGNALS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	7 188	–	–	–	–
	Security Services	COOLSTORE	Other Assets	Stores	–	–	250	90	–
	Security Services	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND EQUIPME	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	100	–	–
	Security Services	CCTV: OPTIC FIBRE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	400	400	400	400
	Security Services	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5 055	230	500	563	588
	Security Services	OFFICE FURNITURE - LAW ENFORCEMEN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	50	80	23	24
	Security Services	CCTV: FURNITURE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	12	20	–	15
	Security Services	OFFICE FURNITURE - LAND MANAGEMEN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	40	110	–	–
	Security Services	SEDANS X8	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	330	–	600	–	–
	Security Services	BAKKIE SC - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	76	–	–	–
	Security Services	6TON TIPPER TRUCK - ANTI-LAND INVAS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	600	–	–
	Security Services	CCTV: ACCESS CONTROL UPGRADE GAT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	5	–	–	–
	Security Services	CAMERAS - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	28	–	–
	Security Services	PUBLIC SEATING - ANTI-LAND INVASION U	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	100	12	–
	Security Services	LAPTOPS - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	25	–	–
	Security Services	FIREARMS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	50	160	54	71
	Security Services	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	70	–	–	–
	Security Services	RADIOS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	80	–	–	–
	Security Services	CCTV: PC MONITORS (42INCH)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	40	–	–	–
	Security Services	LAPTOPS (x4) - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	30	13	–	–
	Security Services	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT: A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	50	–	–
	Security Services	TORCHES - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	10	–	–
	Security Services	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CCTV BUILDING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	500	675	–
	Security Services	CARPORT - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	180	–	–



**Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Security Services	SECURITY CAMERAS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	120	–	24
	Security Services	AIRCONS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	20	–	–
	Traffic Services	LEARNER & DRIVER TESTING STATION -	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	1 575	141
	Traffic Services	RADIOS - TRAFFIC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	52	100	–	–	–
	Traffic Services	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	85	40	50	23	24
	Traffic Services	UPGRADING OF RADIO COMMUNICATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	50	–	–	–
	Traffic Services	FENCING AT BACK OF TRAFFIC OFFICE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	240	100	–	–
	Traffic Services	VEHICLE WASHBAY - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	75	–	–	–
	Traffic Services	PAVING AT TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	25	100	100	45	47
	Traffic Services	FENCING AT DRIVERS LICENCES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	90	–	–
	Traffic Services	AIRCONDITIONING - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	50	50	23	–
	Traffic Services	SECURITY CAMERAS - TRAFFIC OFFICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	100	30	23	24
	Traffic Services	CARPORTS - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	50	23	24
	Traffic Services	FLOODLIGHTS - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	30	30	–	–
	Traffic Services	QUEUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - TRAFFIC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	23	50	–	–	–
	Traffic Services	LAPTOPS - TRAFFIC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	50	25	12	15
	Traffic Services	LAZER PRINTERS - TRAFFIC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	12	12	11	17
	Traffic Services	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	400	–	–
	Traffic Services	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	2 535	–	600	–	–
	Traffic Services	RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–
	Traffic Services	TRAINING FACILITY: TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Training Centres	–	100	100	45	47
	Traffic Services	FURNITURE - TRAFFIC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	62	95	100	45	47
	Traffic Services	PUBLIC SEATING - TRAFFIC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	54	–	30	14	–
	Traffic Services	JUNIOR TRAFFIC CENTRE - RESURFACING	Other Assets	Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–
	Traffic Services	BATTERY PACK - DRIVERS LICENCES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	3	–
	Traffic Services	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - TRAFFIC	Community Assets	Centres	–	–	350	–	–
	Traffic Services	ROAD SAFETY PORTABLE MAT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	50	–	–	–
	Vehicle registration	VEHICLE TESTING STATION UPGRADING	Community Assets	Testing Stations	–	667	–	–	–
	Vehicle registration	BATTERY PACK - VEH REGST	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	15	–	–	–
	Vehicle registration	PLAY DETECTOR - VEHICLE REGST	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
	Vehicle registration	VACUUM CLEANER (INDUSTRIAL) - VEH REGST	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–	–
	Vehicle registration	PUBLIC SEATING - VEHICLE REGST	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	40	60	–	–
	Vehicle registration	FURNITURE - VEH REGST	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	100	100	23	24
	Vehicle registration	LAPTOPS (4) - VEH REGST	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	40	25	6	–
	Vehicle registration	FLOODLIGHTS - VEH REGST	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	30	–	–	–
	Vehicle registration	INSTALLATION OF CAMERA SYSTEM - VEH REGST	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	70	70	70	70
	Vehicle registration	REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS WITH TILES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	100	–	–	–
	Vehicle registration	QUEUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	50	50	–	–
	Vehicle registration	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - VEHICLE REGST	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	33	200	500	270	–
	Vehicle Testing ground	PUBLIC SEATING - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	23	–
	Vehicle Testing ground	DESKTOPS - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	25	–	–
	Vehicle Testing ground	FLOOD LIGHTS - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Community Assets	Testing Stations	–	–	50	23	24
	Vehicle Testing ground	WAITING AREA AND PUBLIC TOILETS - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	225	–
	Vehicle Testing ground	RE-SEAL OF ROADS (UPGRADE OF ENTRANCE)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	225	–
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>					<b>213 537</b>	<b>350 685</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>333 502</b>	<b>396 258</b>

## 2.8.10 Supporting detail to A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) and A6 (Budgeted Financial Position)

### Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

W0044 George - Supporting Table 041 Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		196 253	221 955	247 962	270 915	273 695	273 695	273 695	298 328	316 227	335 201
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 192	29 301	36 529	39 791	39 791	39 791	39 791	43 372	45 974	48 733
Net Property Rates		172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		481 894	545 729	583 666	619 117	621 522	621 522	621 522	664 017	703 858	746 089
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			975	8 091	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	4 679	3 827	4 057
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		11 460	9 976	10 125	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590	11 710	13 545	14 358
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		470 434	534 778	565 450	603 778	606 183	606 183	606 183	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		133 502	150 147	149 529	142 880	142 880	142 880	142 880	154 310	166 655	179 987
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			28 493	15 764	4 277	4 277	4 277	4 277	4 351	4 292	4 984
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		35 653	11 538	12 593	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	15 760	17 428	18 473
Net Service charges - water revenue		97 849	110 115	121 172	124 258	124 258	124 258	124 258	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		93 865	100 955	112 577	116 232	119 032	119 032	119 032	129 150	140 128	152 039
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		29 445	23 272	30 708	36 641	36 641	36 641	36 641	39 755	43 134	46 801
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		64 420	77 683	81 869	79 592	82 392	82 392	82 392	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		66 147	72 455	85 225	96 069	97 269	97 269	97 269	111 858	128 637	147 931
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		21 334	18 455	23 411	29 612	29 612	29 612	29 612	34 054	39 162	45 036
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		44 812	54 001	61 814	66 457	67 657	67 657	67 657	77 805	89 475	102 895
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue											
Building Plan fees		3 537	5 892	6 168	5 363	5 863	5 863	5 863	6 745	7 149	7 578
Development Charges		10 229	12 206	11 383	6 575	9 075	9 075	9 075	10 000	10 600	11 236
Sale of Property		4 843	5 311	9 381	4 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	10 092	10 697	11 339
Insurance claims received		2 168	12 173	1 125	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 201	1 273	1 349
Transport Fees		4 843	32 533	37 301	73 230	42 387	42 387	42 387	65 672	107 332	118 693
Sundry income		16 392	13 470	6 486	12 013	12 548	12 548	12 548	13 301	14 099	14 945
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	42 012	81 584	71 844	103 308	79 000	79 000	79 000	107 011	151 151	165 141

**Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	205 422	229 289	251 245	298 541	302 333	302 333	302 333	353 399	373 146	399 178
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 578	32 559	35 756	54 954	55 658	55 658	55 658	52 539	56 216	60 151
Medical Aid Contributions		13 950	14 553	16 408	29 648	29 635	29 635	29 635	24 392	26 099	27 926
Overtime		20 891	22 589	34 562	16 299	33 208	33 208	33 208	35 313	38 050	40 711
Performance Bonus		(44)	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 472	14 295	13 741	14 213	14 773	14 773	14 773	15 670	16 767	17 940
Cellphone Allowance		924	939	907	972	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 075	1 150	1 230
Housing Allowances		1 140	1 654	1 704	3 698	3 687	3 687	3 687	4 014	4 295	4 596
Other benefits and allowances		25 688	1 931	7 055	13 288	15 606	15 606	15 606	3 540	3 948	4 224
Payments in lieu of leave		17 496	16 402	24 892	21 542	21 731	21 731	21 731	26 248	28 086	30 052
Long service awards		1 487	2 053	2 591	2 373	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 376	2 543	2 721
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	18 781	20 920	18 983	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	23 302	24 933	26 678
sub-total	5	348 785	357 311	407 844	458 915	483 589	483 589	483 589	541 868	575 232	615 406
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		333	848	818	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	3 017	3 229	3 455
Total Employee related costs	1	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	480 769	538 851	572 004	611 952
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		115 987	141 168	154 958	156 559	156 190	156 190	156 190	162 016	146 592	131 581
Lease amortisation		336	414	517	320	320	320	320	413	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		310 889	359 854	395 746	407 870	407 870	407 870	407 870	437 726	463 990	491 829
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	111	230	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 666	1 766	1 872
Total bulk purchases	1	310 889	359 854	395 857	408 100	409 442	409 442	409 442	439 392	465 756	493 701
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 200	212	225	238
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 200	212	225	238
Contracted services											
Housing Projects		28 967	9 927	22 163	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proclaimed Roads		35 952	2 843	7 903	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Services		70 614	163 083	179 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Contractors		15 209	16 577	25 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Contractors		1 848	2 195	10 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks and Garden Contractors		3 022	2 792	6 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dumping Site Contractors		4 767	4 713	7 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal Auditors		3 166	2 866	3 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Services Contractors		–	3 376	2 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OutsrdcdServ:Communications		–	–	–	10 148	10 052	10 052	10 052	17 400	13 991	14 831
OutsrdcdServ:Organisational		–	–	–	9 417	2 278	2 278	2 278	10 012	11 548	12 713
OutsrdcdServ:Security Servs		–	–	–	11 679	15 297	15 297	15 297	16 199	17 160	18 178
OutsrdcdServ: Transport Service		–	–	–	185 703	180 097	180 097	180 097	188 051	207 583	202 638
ConsServ:Human Resources		–	–	–	30 650	27 587	27 587	27 587	28 042	31 491	33 239
ContrServ:Building Contractors		–	–	–	47 677	48 372	48 372	48 372	73 997	130 109	153 456
ContrServ:Electrical		–	–	–	6 896	7 131	7 131	7 131	9 088	8 181	8 675
ContrServ:Event Promoters		–	–	–	9 135	9 678	9 678	9 678	11 787	12 373	12 993
ContrServ:Maint. Build&Facilities		–	–	–	19 597	16 014	16 014	16 014	16 474	17 985	19 402
ContrServ:Maint. Of Equipment		–	–	–	11 190	7 926	7 926	7 926	8 458	9 181	9 914
ContrServ:Maint. Of Unspecified Assets		–	–	–	95 356	93 050	93 050	93 050	85 622	97 820	117 284
ContrServ:Prepaid Electricity		–	–	–	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 140	21 348	22 629
OutsrdcdServ:Refuse Removal		–	–	–	5 912	4 312	4 312	4 312	4 571	4 845	5 136
OutsrdcdServ:Valuer		–	–	–	3 794	3 739	3 739	3 739	14 105	12 415	13 160
OutsrdcdServ:Clearing&Grass Cutting		–	–	–	4 300	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 538	3 750	3 976
Other Contracted Services		11 186	6 970	113 349	49 750	45 059	45 059	45 059	36 220	38 079	39 961
sub-total	1	174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	492 929	543 704	637 860	688 185
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	492 929	543 704	637 860	688 185



**Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs	3	3 531	4 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 092	3 186	3 633	3 850	4 754	4 754	4 754	4 719	4 999	5 297
General expenses											
List Other Expenditure by Type											
Bank charges & Easy Pay costs		2 975	1 575	2 700	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 014	2 135	2 263
SALGA Membership Fees		3 281	3 247	4 043	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 392	3 596	3 811
Insurance		3 920	6 548	6 837	7 111	7 131	7 131	7 131	7 969	8 355	7 238
Operating Leases		1 738	1 733	3 668	18 018	4 995	4 995	4 995	16 003	19 710	20 275
Printing, Publications and Books		3 482	1 623	3 067	3 331	3 167	3 167	3 167	3 378	3 580	3 794
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		1 576	1 479	2 160	2 708	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 482	2 631	2 788
External Computer Services		2 424	3 990	10 352	10 414	8 796	8 796	8 796	9 036	9 835	10 425
Dumping Fees		3 718	4 037	6 371	5 900	5 890	5 890	5 890	6 243	6 618	7 015
Vehicle Tracking		-	359	7 091	14 592	15 492	15 492	15 492	18 171	19 173	20 230
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	909	449	4 348	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 151	4 398	4 652
Bargaining Council		-	-	2 002	4 442	4 792	4 792	4 792	5 066	5 370	5 692
Commission to Third Party Vendors		-	1 928	1 563	1 903	2 112	2 112	2 112	1 405	1 489	1 578
Courier and Delivery Services		-	1 768	1 794	2 237	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 342	2 478	2 626
Travel and Subsistence		-	955	2 360	8 358	12 012	12 012	12 012	3 795	3 980	4 203
Total unspecified general expenditure (difference)		165 477	199 607	28 368	13 949	12 427	12 427	12 427	22 754	23 854	25 636
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	197 158	237 703	86 458	106 262	96 248	96 248	96 248	112 920	122 199	127 523
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	125 819	111 717	131 919	153 936
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	125 819	111 717	131 919	153 936

**Table 57 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors		191 024	216 984	232 940	227 379	227 379	227 379	227 379			
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(87 786)	(96 699)	(128 395)	(97 185)	(97 185)	(97 185)	(97 185)			
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	103 238	120 285	104 545	130 194	130 194	130 194	130 194	-	-	-
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		82 556	87 786	96 699	102 417	102 417	102 417	102 417			
Contributions to the provision		23 921	39 897	50 674	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917			
Bad debts written off		(18 690)	(30 985)	(18 978)	(21 149)	(21 149)	(21 149)	(21 149)			
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		87 786	96 699	128 395	97 185	97 185	97 185	97 185	-	-	-
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 505 555	3 709 362	3 918 480	4 313 119	4 313 119	4 313 119	4 313 119			
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	9 805	9 805	9 805	9 805			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		856 675	996 260	1 150 345	1 322 331	1 322 331	1 322 331	1 322 331			
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	2 648 880	2 713 102	2 768 135	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	-	-	-
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Current portion of long-term liabilities		44 710	42 599	43 419	41 026	41 026	41 026	41 026			
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		44 710	42 599	43 419	41 026	41 026	41 026	41 026	-	-	-
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Trade and other creditors		148 229	162 715	196 188	164 261	164 261	164 261	164 261			
Unspent conditional transfers		35 793	34 491	104 810	37 785	37 785	37 785	37 785			
VAT		743	-	346	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	184 764	197 206	301 344	202 045	202 045	202 045	202 045	-	-	-
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	4	369 394	330 881	309 942	364 796	364 796	364 796	364 796			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		9 917	10 876	7 070	13 355	13 355	13 355	13 355			
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	378 151	-	-	-
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits		149 284	142 261	139 582	154 178	154 178	154 178	154 178			
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		55 225	57 204	81 399	4 297	4 297	4 297	4 297			
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		204 509	199 464	220 981	158 475	158 475	158 475	158 475	-	-	-

**Table 57 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position (continues)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 428 305	2 537 612	2 648 698	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262			
GRAP adjustments		(4 077)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Restated balance		2 424 228	2 537 612	2 648 698	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	203 773	138 337	46 299	96 370
Appropriations to Reserves		1 976	2 536	1 725	(40 000)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(40 000)			
Transfers from Reserves			-	-	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816			
Depreciation offsets			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other adjustments			-	-	171 214	50 087	50 087	50 087			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 537 612	2 648 698	2 713 482	2 913 632	2 854 938	2 854 938	2 854 938	138 337	46 299	96 370
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		67 509	64 940	63 215	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141			
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Reserves	2	67 509	64 940	63 215	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	138 337	46 299	96 370

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



**Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

R thousand		Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Framework				
Function	Project Description	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality:						
List all operational projects grouped by Function						
Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Running Cost			63 364	67 620	72 480
Administrative and Corporate Support	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			212	229	248
Administrative and Corporate Support	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			106	114	123
Administrative and Corporate Support	Community Development - Disability - OCC			265	281	298
Administrative and Corporate Support	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance			20	22	23
Administrative and Corporate Support	Sport Development - Marathons, Sport and Recreation			91	97	102
Administrative and Corporate Support	Sport Development - Sport Development and Sponsors			141	149	158
Administrative and Corporate Support	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			205	-	-
Asset Management	Municipal Running Cost			5 962	6 377	6 821
Asset Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			136	147	159
Beaches and Jetties	Municipal Running Cost			1 095	1 169	1 248
Beaches and Jetties	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			273	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	Municipal Running Cost			3 336	3 551	3 537
Budget and Treasury Office	Financial Management Grant - Budget and Treasury Office			204	135	63
Budget and Treasury Office	Financial Management Grant - Interns Compensation			583	618	655
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and	Municipal Running Cost			3 039	3 252	3 479
Community Halls and Facilities	Municipal Running Cost			17 802	18 572	19 366
Community Halls and Facilities	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			17	19	20
Community Halls and Facilities	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Electric			2	2	2
Community Halls and Facilities	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance			341	414	446
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Municipal Running Cost			13 129	13 924	14 783
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			394	426	460
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			232	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned - Botanical			281	303	328
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	Municipal Running Cost			6 781	7 201	7 636
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	Ward Committees - Ward Initiatives			912	966	1 024
Electricity	Municipal Running Cost			553 639	584 124	615 834
Electricity	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			2 879	3 110	3 358
Electricity	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi			34	36	38
Electricity	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			205	-	-
Electricity	Line Transformers - Unplanned - M&R high voltage			1 118	1 185	1 257
Electricity	Supervision and Engineering - Unplanned - M&R Engineering			355	376	399
Electricity	Meters - Unplanned - M&R Meters			954	1 011	1 072
Electricity	Overhead Line - Unplanned - M&R low voltage			2 116	2 243	2 377
Electricity	Station Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Substations			1 690	1 820	1 929
Electricity	Vegetation Management - Unplanned - Vegetation Control			286	303	322
Electricity	MAINTENANCE OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS			157	169	183
Electricity	INTEGRATED RESOURCE PLAN - ELECTRICITY			800	-	-
Electricity	ST OF SUPPLY AND TARIFF STUDY - ELECTRICITY CHARGES			600	-	-
Finance	Municipal Running Cost			56 431	62 720	67 199
Finance	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			105	113	122
Finance	Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuation - Municipal			3 963	4 201	4 453
Finance	Financial Management Grant - Financial Statements			650	689	730
Fire Fighting and Protection	Municipal Running Cost			19 101	20 265	21 494
Fire Fighting and Protection	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			2	2	3
Fire Fighting and Protection	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			1 112	1 201	1 298
Fire Fighting and Protection	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance			17	19	20
Fire Fighting and Protection	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			574	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	First Aid Training			-	-	-
Fleet Management	Municipal Running Cost			6 322	6 611	6 577
Fleet Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			400	432	466
Fleet Management	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance			3	3	4
Governance Function	Municipal Running Cost			11 881	12 636	13 439
Housing	REPAIR INDIGENT WATER LEAKS			2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing	Municipal Running Cost			95 933	153 311	177 902
Housing	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			194	210	227
Housing	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			-	-	-
Housing	Community Development - Housing Projects - Council			7 028	7 449	7 896
Housing	TITLE RESTORATION PROJECT			1 773	-	-
Housing	FLOOD DAMAGE REPAIR TO HOUSES			-	-	-
Human Resources	Municipal Running Cost			26 990	28 694	30 602

**Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Human Resources		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			3	4	4
Human Resources		LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME - PROVINCE			–	–	–
Informal Settlements		Municipal Running Cost			876	935	999
Information Technology		Municipal Running Cost			16 241	17 044	17 796
Laboratory Services		Municipal Running Cost			2 649	2 832	3 029
Laboratory Services		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			24	26	28
Laboratory Services		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			179	193	208
Laboratory Services		Drinking Water Quality			538	571	605
Laboratory Services		Environmental - Pollution Control			358	381	405
Legal Services		Municipal Running Cost			12 290	12 813	13 656
Libraries and Archives		Municipal Running Cost			12 537	13 322	14 159
Libraries and Archives		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			57	62	67
Libraries and Archives		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			4	4	5
Licensing and Regulation		Municipal Running Cost			6 484	6 921	7 388
Literacy Programmes		YOUTH DAY			518	549	582
Literacy Programmes		Municipal Running Cost			9 343	9 842	10 491
Literacy Programmes		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			5	6	6
Literacy Programmes		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			62	66	72
Literacy Programmes		Community Development - Disability - OCC			186	197	208
Literacy Programmes		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			3	3	3
Literacy Programmes		Community Development - Child Programmes - Street			28	30	31
Literacy Programmes		Community Development - Social Development Program			604	640	679
Literacy Programmes		Community Development - Feeding/Nutritional Scheme			1 435	1 521	1 613
Literacy Programmes		Community Development - Gender Development - Projects			124	132	140
Literacy Programmes		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			2 236	–	–
Literacy Programmes		DRIVERS LICENCES PROJECT - SOCIAL SERVICES			127	135	143
Literacy Programmes		HOME BASED CARE			127	135	143
Marketing, Customer Relations, P		Municipal Running Cost			8 521	9 098	9 715
Marketing, Customer Relations, P		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			3	3	3
Mayor and Council		Municipal Running Cost			55 387	58 609	62 575
Mayor and Council		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			116	125	135
Mayor and Council		Functions and Events - Events and Organisations			530	562	596
Mayor and Council		Functions and Events - Long Service Awards			159	169	179
Municipal Manager, Town Secrete		Municipal Running Cost			5 998	6 329	6 651
Municipal Manager, Town Secrete		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street P		Municipal Running Cost			80 798	85 761	90 446
Police Forces, Traffic and Street P		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			454	490	529
Police Forces, Traffic and Street P		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			43	47	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street P		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			273	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street P		Capacity Building Training and Development - Munic			–	–	–
Pollution Control		Municipal Running Cost			2 372	2 552	2 717
Pollution Control		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			6	7	8
Pollution Control		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			18	19	21
Pollution Control		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			11	12	13
Population Development		YOUTH DAY			21	22	24
Property Services		Municipal Running Cost			5 660	5 863	5 991
Public Toilets		Municipal Running Cost			1 093	1 168	1 250
Public Toilets		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			3	3	3
Public Transport		Municipal Running Cost			297 446	326 856	321 472
Public Transport		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			28 590	40 990	54 027
Public Transport		M&R Sidewalks - Unplanned			473	754	1 270
Public Transport		M&R Pavements - Unplanned			473	754	1 270
Public Transport		M&R Road signs - Unplanned			473	754	1 270
Public Transport		M&R Road Marks - Unplanned			473	754	1 270
Public Transport		First Aid Training			2 250	–	–
Recreational Facilities		Municipal Running Cost			1 328	1 421	1 519
Road and Traffic Regulation		Municipal Running Cost			8 268	8 816	9 377
Road and Traffic Regulation		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			6	6	7
Roads		UPGRADING OF STREETS			–	–	–
Roads		Municipal Running Cost			6 824	84	24
Roads		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			294	–	–
Roads		MAINTAIN RETAINING WALLS - INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS			270	292	315
Security Services		Municipal Running Cost			14 796	15 569	16 520
Security Services		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			281	303	328



**Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects						
R thousand		Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Function	Project Description					
Security Services	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			972	1 050	1 134
Sewerage	Municipal Running Cost			55 343	54 278	55 971
Sewerage	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			1 944	2 100	2 267
Sewerage	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			632	683	738
Sewerage	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned			32	35	38
Sewerage	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW			212	225	238
Sewerage	Waste Water Management - Pump Station Mechanical W			4 156	4 488	4 847
Sewerage	Bulk Sanitation Reticulation - Unplanned - Sanitat			2 481	2 680	2 896
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Municipal Running Cost			9 466	10 043	10 656
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			729	787	850
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			389	419	453
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	COMPOSTING			848	899	953
Solid Waste Removal	Municipal Running Cost			57 037	54 538	56 597
Solid Waste Removal	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			5 983	6 462	6 979
Solid Waste Removal	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			13	14	15
Solid Waste Removal	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			266	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	WAR ON WASTE PROJECT			7 544	8 047	8 583
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Municipal Running Cost			12 270	12 524	12 863
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			70	76	82
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			266	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	R&M: SPORT FACILITIES			60	65	71
Storm Water Management	Municipal Running Cost			77 878	63 555	59 405
Storm Water Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			2 268	2 449	2 645
Storm Water Management	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned			28	30	33
Storm Water Management	Street Lighting and Signal Systems - Unplanned - C			-	-	-
Storm Water Management	Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Unplan			-	-	-
Storm Water Management	M&R Streets - Unplanned			7 901	8 533	9 216
Storm Water Management	M&R Sidewalks - Unplanned			970	1 047	1 131
Storm Water Management	M&R Gravel Roads - Unplanned			1 712	1 849	1 997
Storm Water Management	M&R Stormwater - Unplanned			3 433	3 708	4 005
Storm Water Management	M&R Pavements - Unplanned			1 142	1 233	1 332
Storm Water Management	M&R Manholes - Unplanned			777	839	906
Storm Water Management	M&R Road signs - Unplanned			342	370	399
Storm Water Management	M&R Road Marks - Unplanned			548	591	639
Street Cleaning	Municipal Running Cost			5 861	6 252	6 667
Street Cleaning	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			724	781	844
Street Cleaning	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			410	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Street Lighting and Signal Systems - Unplanned - C			1 700	1 800	2 000
Supply Chain Management	Municipal Running Cost			6 845	7 321	7 831
Supply Chain Management	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			29	31	34
Tourism	Municipal Running Cost			5 819	6 361	6 692
Tourism	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece			232	-	-
Tourism	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT			233	247	262
Town Planning, Building Regulation	Municipal Running Cost			21 501	22 844	24 379
Town Planning, Building Regulation	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			76	82	88
Valuation Service	INTERIM VALUATION ROLL			-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	Municipal Running Cost			26 800	27 936	29 330
Waste Water Treatment	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned			6	7	8
Waste Water Treatment	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			378	408	441
Waste Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			6	7	7
Waste Water Treatment	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned			194	210	227
Waste Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele			54	58	63
Waste Water Treatment	Mechanical Works - Unplanned - Mechanical works			1 928	2 082	2 249
Waste Water Treatment	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW			265	281	298
Waste Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst			140	152	164
Water Distribution	REPAIR INDIGENT WATER LEAKS			-	-	-
Water Distribution	Municipal Running Cost			53 839	70 680	72 817
Water Distribution	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			903	975	1 053
Water Distribution	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			5	5	6
Water Distribution	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned			110	210	227
Water Distribution	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi			11	12	13
Water Distribution	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele			16	18	19
Water Distribution	Bulk Water Reticulation - Unplanned - Water Network			5 891	6 364	6 874
Water Distribution	R&M - Meters Household - Unplanned - Water Meters			756	816	882



**Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects						
R thousand		Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Function	Project Description					
Water Distribution	Water Awareness Campaign			276	292	310
Water Treatment	Municipal Running Cost			52 025	53 913	55 953
Water Treatment	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles			76	82	88
Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena			756	816	882
Water Treatment	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned			205	222	239
Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Gene			32	35	38
Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele			324	350	378
Water Treatment	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst			194	210	227
Water Treatment	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical work			382	405	429
Water Treatment	Mechanical Works - Unplanned - R&M Mechanical Work			499	539	582
Parent Operational expenditure		-	-	1 956 195	2 113 497	2 227 226
Total Operational expenditure		-	-	1 956 195	2 113 497	2 227 226

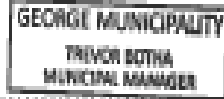
## 2.9 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

I, TREVOR BOTHA The Municipal Manager of George Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation for the 2018/2019 Financial Year, have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan.

Print Name

TREVOR BOTHA

Municipal Manager of



Signature

TREVOR BOTHA

Date

23/05/2018

## **2.10 Annexure A: MTREF Benchmark Assessment Report**

Benchmark exercise attached as annexure to this document.